10	TE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002									
BR	CLIE				E&P			SHEET	1 0	of	153
		JOB: PROJECT									
PETROBR	AS AREA	λ:									
TITLI		:		PRI	OJECT						
SRG			NERAL TE	CHNICA	AL DESC	RIPTION	- BOT		INTERN	1AL	
MICROSOF	T WORD / V.	365 / I-ET-X)	(XX.XX-1200-	941-P4X-0	02_0.DOCX						
			INDEX	OF R	EVISI	ONS					
REV.			DESCRIPT	TION AN	D/OR RE	VISED SH	HEETS				
	REV. 0										
DATE	20/AUG/2	24							<u>_</u>		
DESIGN EXECUTION											
CHECK								1			
APPROVAL											
			PETROBRAS, BEI	NG PROHIBITED	OUTSIDE OF TH	HEIR PURPOSE.					
FURIVI UVVNED I	TO PETROBRAS N-	UJOI KEV.L.									



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002	2	REV.	0	
PROJEC	_ SHEET	2	of	153	
TITLE:		NTF	RNAI		

ESUP

GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT

SUMMARY

1 GENERAL	3
2 PROCESS	8
3 UTILITIES	75
4 MATERIALS AND CORROSION MONITORING	80
5 ARRANGEMENT	87
6 HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (HVAC)	92
7 SAFETY	94
8 AUTOMATION AND CONTROL	99
9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	112
10 EQUIPMENT	121
11 TELECOMMUNICATIONS	125
12 STRUCTURAL DESIGN	125
13 NAVAL DESIGN	134
14 MOORING	138
15 FLEXIBLE RISERS	140
16 MARINE SYSTEMS AND HULL UTILITY SYSTEMS	143
17 ENVIRONMENT IMPACT STUDIES AND LICENSING	149
18 BUYER LOGOTYPE	151
19 VENDOR LIST	151

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION "	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P	² 4X-002	REV.	0		
BR	SH	SHEET 3	of	153			
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESC	POIDTION POT	INTERNAL				
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESC	KIPTION - BUT	ESI	UP			

1 GENERAL

1.1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1.1 The intent of this specification and documents referenced hereinafter is to provide the SELLER with general information of intended service and requirements for the design, construction (or conversion), assembly, transport, installation and operation of one Floating Production Storage and Offloading System (FPSO), also called "the Unit" in this document.
- 1.1.2 All requirements herein provided must be considered as a minimum, according to the terms agreed upon in the Agreement. All regulatory rules (Classification Society (CS), Brazilian Administration (including "Portaria 787 de 27 de novembro de 2018" from Brazilian Labor and Welfare Ministry ("Ministério do Trabalho e Previdência)), Flag Administration, International Maritime Organization (IMO) and applicable rules and laws) shall be complied with. In addition, SELLER shall comply with BUYER Technical Requirements outlined in this GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION (GTD), which are considered mandatory unless it is not accepted by regulatory rules. In case of conflicting information among BUYER's technical requirements, BUYER shall be notified to define the way forward.
- 1.1.2.1 Unless otherwise expressed herein or in clarifications letters during Tender, recommended practices, technical bulletins, technical standards and other technical documents issued by standardizing institutions shall be considered as references by their latest editions or revisions in force by the date of Tender commencement.
- 1.1.3 This GTD provides necessary information for the development of the Basic and Detailed Design. However, they do not exempt SELLER from contractual responsibilities. SELLER shall be responsible for the provision of all services and other requirements necessary to deliver one complete functional Production Unit as described herein. Any calculation presented in this document is preliminary and shall be reviewed during the Detail Design Phase.
- 1.1.4 In all documents, the word "shall" and equivalent expressions like "to be", "is to", "is required to", "has to", "must" and "it is necessary" are used to state that a provision is mandatory.
- 1.1.5 Unless otherwise expressed, any reference to "SELLER responsibility" or "SELLER's responsibilities" means that the SELLER will design, supply, install, operate and maintain according to the Agreement provisions.
- 1.1.5.1 Wherever it is mentioned CONTRACTOR, PETROBRAS and CONTRACT, these terms mean SELLER, BUYER and AGREEMENT, respectively.
- 1.1.6 BUYER "approval" or "comments" on the documents shall not exempt SELLER from responsibility to carry out the work in accordance with contractual and legal requirements.
- 1.1.7 The design of the Unit shall be based on field proven solutions and BUYER, at their sole discretion, have the right to reject any detail of the Unit's design.

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	INTERNAL			
BR	PROJEC	PROJECT			153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

- 1.1.8 SELLER shall provide stand-by equipment, ready to operate, for systems which require full capacity on continuous operation, in order to guarantee no process capacity reduction or degradation of the oil, gas and water specification. SELLER shall also comply with stand-by philosophy for equipment whenever specifically required in this GTD. This requirement includes the necessary redundancy for pressure safety valves (PSVs).
- 1.1.9 SELLER shall perform during Detail Design two workshops to address constructability and commissioning. The agenda and topics to be addressed on these workshops shall be mutually agreed between SELLER and BUYER. The actions and outcomes from these workshops shall be shared with BUYER.

1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- 1.2.1 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS
- 1.2.1.1 Throughout this document, the following Technical Specifications and drawings are referenced:

Table 1.2.1.1 – Reference Documents

#	Document Number	Rev.	Title
1	I-RL-XXXX.XX-1200-941-PPC-001	Х	METOCEAN DATA
2	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1350-940-PLR-001	Х	SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
3	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1500-274-PLR-001	Х	RISERS TOP INTERFACE LOADS ANALYSIS
4	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-813-P4X-002	Х	FLOW METERING SYSTEM - BOT
5	I-ET-3010.00-5400-947-P4X-012	0	SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS
6	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1359-960-PY5-001	Х	OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
7	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1500-800-PEK-016	Х	SUBSEA PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEM FOR FPSO
8	I-ET-0600.00-5510-760-PPT-601	0	TELECOM MASTER SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOT UNITS
9	I-ET-XXXX.XX-5521-931-PEA-001	Х	METOCEAN DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
10	I-ET-XXXX.XX-5139-800-PEK-005	Х	HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT FOR SUBSEA EQUIPMENT WITH MULTIPLEXED ELECTROHYDRAULIC AND DIRECT HYDRAULIC CONTROL SYSTEM (FLOATING PRODUCTION UNIT)
11	FD-XXXX.XX-1500-800-PEK-001	Х	DADÓS PARA PROJETO DA HPU DOS EQUIPAMENTOS SUBMARINOS
12	I-RL-XXXX.XX-1000-941-PMC-001	Х	CLUSTERS OF SIMULTANEOUS METOCEAN CONDITIONS
13	I-ET-XXXX.XX-5529-812-PAZ-001	Х	ANNULUS PRESSURE MONITORING AND RELIEF SYSTEM



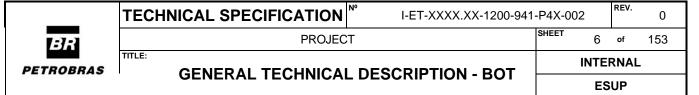
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N°	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0
PROJECT		SHEET	5	of	153
TITLE:		INTERNAL			
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ES	UP	

14	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-940-1HA-001	Х	OPERATIONAL PHILOSOPHY REVIT AB
15	I-DE-XXXX.XX-1500-941-P56-001	Х	RISER SUPPORTS ARRANGEMENT CONCEPTUAL DESIGN - FPSO BALCONY (NOTE 1)
16	I-ET-XXXX.XX-5530-850-PEA-001	Х	POS - POSITIONING AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS
17	I-ET-XXXX.XX-5529-854-PEK-001	Х	MODA RISER MONITORING SYSTEM – FPU SCOPE (SPREAD MOORING)
18	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1300-279-PPC-350	Х	DIVERLESS BELL MOUTH STANDARD INTERFACE SUPPLY SPECIFICATION
19	I-LI-XXXX.XX-1300-279-PPC-350	X	DIVERLESS BELL MOUTH PART LIST DRAWINGS
20	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-010-P3W-001	X	FLUIDS FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS
21	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-600-1BE-001	Х	PIG FACILITIES
22	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1359-940-P4X-001	Х	OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
23	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1300-279-PEK-001	Х	SPECIFICATION OF HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR SYSTEM FOR BSDL-SI
24	I-DE-XXXX.XX-1300-279-PEK-001	Х	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT FOR BSDL-SI
25	I-DE-XXXX.XX-1300-279-PEK-002	Х	HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY FOR BSDL-SI
26	I-DE-XXXX.XX-1223-941-1BE-001	Х	COIL TUBING REQUIREMENTS BLOCK DIAGRAM
27	I-ET-3010.00-1200-901-P4X-001	D	RELIABILITY AVAILABILITY AND MAINTENABILITY (RAM) ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS – BOT/BOOT
28	I-ET-3010.00-1200-941-P4X-001	0	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BOT UNIT
29	I-ET-3010.00-1200-000-P61-002	0	OPERATIONAL MODES BOT
30	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1510-854-PEK-002	Х	MONITORING SYSTEM FOR SUBSEA EMERGENCY SHUT-DOWN VALVE (SESDV) – FPU SCOPE

NOTE 1: Will be confirmed at Project kick-off meeting.

1.2.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- 1.2.2.1 The Unit design life shall be at least XX years. During the operational lifetime, the Unit shall be adequate for uninterrupted operation, without the need of dry-docking.
- 1.2.2.2 The Unit shall be capable to be moored offshore Brazil, at a location with water depth of XXX meters.
- 1.2.2.3 As a brief overview, the Unit will receive the production from subsea oil wells and shall have production plant facilities to process fluids, stabilize them and separate produced water and natural gas. Processed liquids will be metered, stored in the vessel cargo storage tanks and offloaded to shuttle tankers.
- 1.2.2.4 Produced gas, with CO2 and H2S, shall be compressed, dehydrated, treated and used as a fuel gas and for lifting oil production. Remaining gas will be exported.



Produced water will be reinjected into reservoir or disposed overboard. The Process Plant shall have the processing capacities as listed in Table 1.2.2.4.

Table 1.2.2.4- Process Plant Capacities

Parameter	Capacity
Total Maximum Liquids	XX,XXX Sm ³ /d
Total Maximum Oil	XX,XXX Sm ³ /d
Total Produced Water	XX,XXX Sm ³ /d
Total De-Sulphated Sea Water Injection	XX,XXX Sm ³ /d
Total Gas Handling, including lift gas, treatment and compression	X,XXX,XXX Sm ³ /d

1.2.2.5 NOT APPLICABLE

1.2.2.6 SELLER shall consider the SUBSEA LAYOUT documents. The Unit shall consider XX wells in the design (see section 15).

Table 1.2.2.6Wells

Wells	Quantity
Production	XX
Injection Water	XX

- 1.2.2.7 In summary, the Unit shall have the following main characteristics:
 - Ship-shaped or barge-shaped Unit of Very Large Crude Carrier (VLCC) size or greater, with a minimum storage capacity, i.e. minimum volume of oil available, in the cargo tanks, to be offloaded, of X,XXX,XXX bbl of crude oil;
 - Offloading system, including hawser and export hose;
 - Spread Mooring System;
 - Process plant, comprising deck structure, safety facilities, steel flare tower or flare boom, equipment for oil processing, associated gas treatment, compression, sea water treatment and injection, produced water treatment and re-injection, etc.;
 - Utilities necessary to keep the Unit's standalone operation capacity;
 - Power generation system to meet all the needs of the Unit, based on dual fuel gas turbine-generators in cogeneration (i.e., gas turbine + waste heat recovery unit) or in combined cycle (gas turbine + waste heat recovery unit and steam generator + steam turbine generators);
 - Turbines are accepted as drivers exclusively in Power Generation (all-electric concept). As such, all main equipment loads (gas compressors and water injection pumps) shall be driven by electric energy from power generation system.
 - Gas compression plant comprising high-pressure centrifugal compressors driven by electric motor;

		GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		UP	JP			
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				INTERNAL				
BR		PROJECT				of	153		
	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	<u>)</u>	REV.	0		

- Accommodation for normal operation crew, maintenance technicians required for contracted performance and for BUYER representatives. The Unit design accommodation shall be sized for a minimum of 240 People On Board (POB). The POB required is to meet BUYER's operation, maintenance and asset integrity management plans.
- Facilities to connect risers for oil production, gas-lift, gas export, water injection and subsea processing and/or pumping system;
- Cargo handling systems, including cranes, monorails, rail cars, etc.;
- Helideck:
- Telecommunication facilities.

1.2.2.8 For additional requirements, see document ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR BOT UNIT (see item 1.2.1).

1.3 CLASSIFICATION

- 1.3.1 SELLER shall contract a single CS to follow and approve the whole FPSO project comprising the design, construction, installation on site, operation and decommissioning phases.
- 1.3.2 The CS shall also consider all construction loads and the environmental loads during transportation from construction/conversion shippard to Brazil and, after decommissioning, from Brazil to a point outside its territory. The CS shall consider those conditions for the final approval of the Unit design.
- 1.3.3 The CS's Certificates shall clearly specify that the Unit shall comply with all requirements for continuous operation during its design life, as stated in item 1.2.2.1, at the site without the need to be dry-docked in a shipyard.
- 1.3.4 Acceptable CSs are DNV (Det Norske Veritas), BV (Bureau Veritas), ABS (American Bureau of Shipping) and LRS (Lloyd's Register of Shipping).
- 1.3.5 The Unit shall obtain Main Class and/or Class Notation encompassing the following items:
 - Vessel structure, equipment and marine systems;
 - Permanent mooring system;
 - Production facilities and utilities;
 - Fuel gas system;
 - Oil storage;
 - Offloading;
 - · Inert gas system;
 - Automation and control systems;

		GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP			P		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				INTERNAL				
BR	PROJECT				8	of	153		
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0		

- Centralized Control Room Operation;
- Lifting Appliances;
- Safety System/Equipment;
- Lifesaving System/Equipment.
- 1.3.6 Riser System Classification is not part of SELLER's scope of work. SELLER's scope shall cover down to the last flanged connection in all risers.
- 1.3.7 During construction and operational phase, SELLER shall provide, whenever requested by BUYER, the Classification and Regulatory status reporting the pending items with corresponding due dates, and any other relevant information about the Unit.

1.4 UNITS AND IDENTIFICATION OF EQUIPMENT

- 1.4.1 The metric system complying with International Organization for Standardization (ISO) standard, as far as practicable shall be used for equipment, machinery and fittings identification and data.
- 1.4.2 The Standard conditions are defined as:
 - Sm³ @ 15.6 °C and 101.3 kPa(a);
 - m³ @ 20 °C and 101.325 kPa(a), as per Agência Nacional do Petróleo, Gás Natural e Biocombustíveis (ANP) metering regulation requirement.
- 1.4.3 All Unit identification, signs and documents shall be written according to the Brazilian Administration and Flag Authorities requirements. All stationary equipment, including those to which *Norma Regulamentadora* No 13 (NR-13) does not apply, must be identified on the field.

2 PROCESS

2.1 GENERAL

- 2.1.1 SELLER shall design Process plant according to the following norms: API RP 14C.
- 2.1.2 Process Plant and Utilities shall operate normally when subjected to the motions induced by the environmental conditions (see section 13).
- 2.1.3 SELLER shall bear in mind that, as the design is part of the Agreement and falls under SELLER's responsibility, production shutdown or degraded oil, water or gas specification or any other equipment malfunction due to vessel motions shall not be acceptable. SELLER shall minimize vessel motions in all environmental conditions.
- 2.1.4 SELLER shall also design the topsides facilities according to riser characteristics included but not limited to item 15.2.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	RE	v. 0	
BR	BR PROJECT				153	
PETROBRAS GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	E)		

- 2.1.5 SELLER shall adopt an isolation philosophy for equipment/piping maintenance taking into consideration that the gas volume to be sent to flare shall be minimized.
- 2.1.6 SELLER shall implement piping arrangement in order to allow operational/start-up procedures to minimize or avoid gas volume to be sent to flare.

2.2 FLUID CHARACTERISTICS

- 2.2.1 PRODUCED OIL AND RESERVOIR
- 2.2.1.1 The typical range of properties for the oil is indicated in the Table below and shall be taken into account for all design purposes. SELLER shall design the Unit to process oil with any blend within these properties. SELLER shall make simulations to assess the correct design parameters.
- 2.2.1.2 SELLER shall submit the process simulation files and report to BUYER for comments considering the range of fluid components.

Table 2.2.1.20il Properties and Contaminants

Oil Properties and	WELL A	WELL B	WELL C
contaminants			
Oil API grade	XX.XX	XX.XX	XX.XX
Viceocity	XX.X cP @ 30 °C	XX.X cP @ 30 °C	X.X cP @ 30 °C
Viscosity (dry – dead oil) (1)	XX.X cP @ 40 °C	XX.X cP @ 40 °C	X.X cP @ 40 °C
(dry – dead oil) (1)	XX.X cP @ 50 °C	XX.X cP @ 50 °C	X.X cP @ 60 °C
TIAC	XX.XX °C	XX.XX °C	XX.XX °C
Wax Appearance Temperature (2, 3) (2 nd event)	XX.XX °C	XX.XX °C	XX.XX °C
Pour Point	XX°C	- XX°C	XX°C
Foam	Yes (severe)	Yes (severe)	Yes (severe)
Sand/Solids (2,4,5)	Yes	Yes	Yes

- NOTE 1: Pressure loss due to emulsified oil viscosity shall be considered.
- NOTE 2: SELLER shall design production plant to ensure operational continuity considering wax crystals and wax deposition.
- NOTE 3: Wax is expected to deposit only in the second event.
- NOTE 4: The installation of facilities to remove solids (corrosion products, precipitated salts and sand) is required for Free Water Knockout Drum (FWKO), Test Separator and electrostatic treaters. The system shall include sand wash connections as well as the flushing inside the vessel. It is SELLER's decision to use online or offline sand removal system taking into consideration the assurance of production continuity.
- NOTE 5: To be informed during detail design phase.

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES			
12/11	TITLE:			ITE	RNAL		_
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET	10	of	153	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	

2.2.2 PRODUCED WELLS COMPOSITION

- 2.2.2.1 SELLER shall design the Unit with the compositions given below. SELLER shall submit to BUYER, during the execution phase, for comments the process simulation considering the range of reservoir fluid components.
- 2.2.2.2 These simulations shall clearly show the operating conditions of process plant equipment.
- 2.2.2.3 These simulations shall consider the premises in Table 2.2.2.3 (steady flow condition):

Table 2.2.2.3 Design Cases

		Tabl		Oil	Liquid	Gas
Cases		Temp.	Flow rate (2)	Flow rate	Flow rate (3)	
		(1)	` '		` ,	
		500/ M/ II A	(- /	(Sm3/d)	(Sm3/d)	(Sm3/d)
	1	50% Well A	XX		VV VVV	\
	ı	45% Well B 5% Well C	^^	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Max Oil		50% Well A				
	2	45% Well B	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	x,xxx,xxx
	_	5% Well C	707	701,7001	701,7001	7,,,,,,,,,,,,
		50% Well A				
	3	45% Well B	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Moy Liquid		5% Well C			•	
Max Liquid		50% Well A				
	4	45% Well B	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
		5% Well C				
	_	45% Well A,		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
	5	50% Well B,	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Max Water		5% Well C				
	6	45% Well A, 50% Well B,	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
	O	5% Well C	^^	^^,^^	^^,^^	^,^^,^^
	7	Well A	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Max Well A	8	Well A	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
	9	Well B	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Max Well B	10	Well B	XX	XX,XXX XX,XXX	XX,XXX XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
May Oil				,	·	, ,
Max Oil –	11	Well C	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
High Viscosity	12	Well C	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX
Max Oil / Min Water	13	Well A	XX	XX,XXX	XX,XXX	X,XXX,XXX

NOTE 1: Operational temperature for the blend downstream of production choke valve. During the production the blend temperature can vary from XX°C to XX°C.

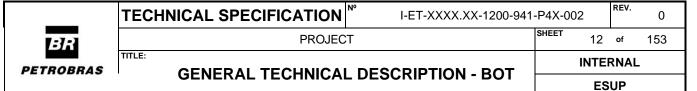
PETROBRAS GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION			IN	TEF	RNAL		_
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET	11	of	153	
<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	

- NOTE 2: The standard flow rate shall be applied to oil conditions as per item 2.3.1. It refers to dead oil conditions.
- NOTE 3: Gas Flow rate at inlet of the Main Compressor. Gas flow rate includes gas lift recirculation. Any recirculation of gas streams shall be added onto this Gas Flow Rate.
- NOTE 4: NOT APPLICABLE
- NOTE 5: The design water cut at the production header goes from 0% up to 95%.
- NOTE 6: During project execution phase BUYER will provide to SELLER the pressure, temperature and flow rate conditions (steady flow and well start-up) to size production choke valves.
- NOTE 7: During project execution phase BUYER will provide to SELLER the pressure, temperature and flow rate conditions to size lift gas, water injection, exportation gas, importation gas, production and pig receiver choke valves.
- NOTE 8: The shut-in pressure at top production riser is XX,XXX kPa(a).
- NOTE 9: The normal pressure range upstream of production choke valve is X,XXX to XX,XXX kPa(a). Under some conditions, e.g. intermittent flow, pressure can achieve lower values.
- NOTE 10: It shall be considered XXX ppmv of H2S in the produced gas. Maximum of XXX ppmv of H2S per well
- NOTE 11: For simulation cases with 0% BS&W (Basic Sediment & Water), if necessary to recirculate fluids for heating, SELLER shall consider recirculation of 100% oil stream.
- NOTE 12: Wells are susceptible to slugging. SELLER shall provide anti-slugging automatic control system, actuating on the choke valves for each production riser. SELLER shall submit anti-slugging control system design for BUYER approval. Anti-slugging control system parameters shall be approved by BUYER during operating phase. BUYER will define the applicable wells at its sole discretion during operating phase.

2.2.2.4 Table 2.2.2.4 shall be considered for the fluid composition.

Table 2.2.2.4: Well Fluid Composition

Component	Well A	Well B	Well C
CO2	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
N2	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C1	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C2	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C3	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
iC4	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
nC4	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
iC5	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
nC5	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX



C6	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
Benzene	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C7	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
Toluene	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C8	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
E-Benzene	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
M. Xylene	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
P. Xylenes	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
O. Xylene	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C9	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C10	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C11	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C12	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C13	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C14	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C15	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C16	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C17	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C18	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C19	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
C20+	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
Mol. Weight C20+	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX
Density C20+	X.XX	X.XX	X.XX

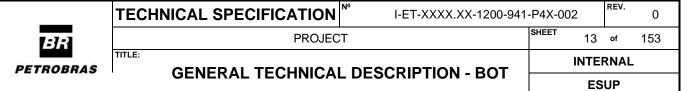
- NOTE 1: Identify process currents (or fluid) with benzene at a concentration of 1% or more in volume, control actions shall be provided to eliminate/mitigate possible occupational exposures.
- NOTE 2: Identify currents with H2S and define or estimate their concentration in ppm and control actions shall be provided.

2.2.3 WELL TEST CHARACTERISTICS

2.2.3.1 Table 2.2.3.1 shall be taken into account to define the test separator system (test heater, three-phase test separator, pumps and other related items).

Table 2.2.3.1a: FPSO Capacities

CHARACTERISTICS	NOTE	VALUE
Oil Flow rate	Maximum	X,XXX Sm³/d
	Maximum	(note 1)



	Minimum, for accuracy of measurement purpose	XXX Sm³/d
One Flavorete	Maximum	X,XXX,XXX Sm³/d
Gas Flow rate	Minimum	XX,XXX Sm³/d
Water cut	For accuracy of measurement purpose	0 to 95%
Arrival temperature upstream choke valve	-	XX °C to XX °C (Note 3)

- NOTE 1: The standard flow rate shall be applied to oil conditions as per item 2.3.1. It refers to dead oil conditions.
- NOTE 2: The well test system shall be able to operate with one or more wells within the capacities informed on table 2.2.3.1a.
- NOTE 3: SELLER shall consider the following scenarios for well test header:

Table 2.2.3.1b: Scenarios for Well Test Header

Scenario	Well	Gas Flowrate (MM Sm³/d)	Oil Flowrate (Sm³/d)	Water Flowrate (Sm³/d)	T (°C)
1	Well A	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
2	Well A	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
3	Well A	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
4	Well B	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
5	Well B	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
6	Well B	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
7	Well C	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
8	Well C	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
9	Well C	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
10	X%Well X +X%Well X	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX
11	X%Well X +X%Well X	X.X	X.X	X.X	XX

- 2.2.3.2 SELLER shall consider that test separator will have a recycle of oil stream from a point upstream oil allocation metering to one point in the test header as close as possible to the choke valve. This recycle will be used to maintain the temperature upstream test heater above XX°C.
- 2.2.3.3 Well test separator shall be able to operate from low pressure up to the FWKO separator normal operating pressure of X,XXX kPa(a). During low pressure

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
PROJECT				of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTE		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	E	SUP	

operations, expected for well kick-off purpose, produced gas from test separator may be routed to flare and liquids routed to further lower pressure separation stages.

- 2.2.3.4 Test separator shall be sized for the maximum liquid and gas flow with the normal operating pressure of X,XXX kPa(a).
- 2.2.3.5 Test separator will also receive fluids such as wells completion fluids and special operations fluids. The list of expected completion and special operations fluids can be found in the FLUIDS FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS (see item 1.2.1). Completion Fluids and special operations fluids shall be routed to oil offspec tank in order to prevent impacts in production. SELLER shall be responsible to treat completion fluids and special operations fluids for final destination.
- 2.2.3.6 Test separator pumps shall allow recirculation to oil treatment plant. They shall be installed in 2 x 100%. Each pump shall have flow rate of XXX m³/h.
- 2.2.3.7 The test separator system shall be sized to guarantee a minimum operating temperature of XX°C for any of the scenarios presented on item 2.2.3.1 NOTE 3 above.
- 2.2.3.8 The well test heater and well test separator may receive wax crystals.
- 2.2.3.9 SELLER shall provide test heater bypass.

2.2.4 PRODUCED GAS

2.2.4.1 The complete description of the gas treatment and compression plant is found on item 2.7.3.

2.2.5 PRODUCED WATER

- 2.2.5.1 Salinity range: from XX,XXX to XXX,XXX mg/L (as NaCl).
- 2.2.5.2 The complete description of the produced water plant is found on item 2.7.4.

2.3 PROCESS

- 2.3.1 CARGO TANKS/ EXPORTED OIL
- 2.3.1.1 The oil to be stored and exported shall meet the following specification:
 - Basic Sediment & Water content (BS&W): lower than X.X% vol.;
 - Salinity: less than XXX mg/L (as NaCl);
 - Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP): < XX.X kPa (a) at XX.X°C (for storage purpose);

BR	PROJECT TITLE:	SHEET 15	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE		

- Reid Vapor Pressure (RVP): XX kPa (a) at 37.8°C. This value is intended for measurement purpose to comply with required TVP and can be reassessed in operation phase;
- H2S: < XX mg/kg;
- Maximum Oil True Vapor Pressure (VP) @measurement temperature: XX kPa (a) (for measurement purpose - Resolução Conjunta ANP/Inmetro nº1 de 10/06/2013 or another updated documents which substitutes it);
- Maximum Storage temperature: 40°C;
- Resolução Conjunta ANP/Inmetro nº1 de 10/06/2013 (or another updated documents which substitutes it).

2.3.2 PRODUCED WATER DISPOSAL

2.3.2.1 The disposal of produced water shall comply with the Brazilian Administration regulations issued by Environmental Ministry, through its Conselho Nacional do Meio Ambiente (CONAMA) Resolutions 393/2007. The analytical method used to determine the content of Oil & Grease (TOG) in produced water to be discharged to overboard shall be the Standard Method (SM) SM-5520B, which determines the total hexane extractable material (HEM).

2.3.3 SERVICE, LIFT, IMPORTED AND EXPORTED GAS

- 2.3.3.1 The lift and export gas shall meet the following specification:
 - Normal Operating temperature at the top of the riser: XX °C
 - o Maximum Operating temperature at the top of the riser: XX °C
 - Normal Operating Pressure at the top of gas lift riser: see item 15.2.2;
 - Normal Operating Pressure at the top of export riser: see item 15.2.2;
 - Design Pressure: see item 15.2.2;
 - Maximum X ppmv of H2S;
 - Maximum X,XX% mol CO2;
 - Maximum H2O content: X.X lb/MM scf according to Gas Dehydration Unit (GDU) specification and process plant configuration;
 - Design Temperature: see item 15.2.2.
- 2.3.3.2 The imported gas shall meet the following specification:
 - Operating Pressure: from X,XXX kPa(a) up to XX,XXX kPa(a);
 - Operating Temperature: X to XX°C;
 - Maximum X ppmv of H2S;
 - Maximum H2O content: X lb/MMscf

BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 16		153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT		ERNAL SUP	

Imported gas composition is shown in table 2.3.3.3.

Table 2.3.3.3:	المصاحب مساميا	0	Camanaaitian
1 able 2.5.5.5.	mibonea	Gas	COMBOSILION

CASES	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	N2	CO2	TOTAL	PM
1	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	X
2	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	X
3	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
4	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
5	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	X	Χ
6	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	X	Χ
7	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
8	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
9	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
10	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	X	Χ
11	Χ	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	Х	X	Χ
12	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	X	Χ
13	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Χ
14	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
15	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
16	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х

- 2.3.3.2.1 The imported gas will have two main purposes:
 - provide a gas source to fuel gas;
 - provide a gas source to lift gas for start-up and restart-up operations.

In order to allow the use as lift gas and fuel gas, the imported gas shall be treated in order to comply with the specification prescribed in 2.3.3.1.

- 2.3.3.2.2 SELLER shall consider, for design purpose, minimum import gas flow as the quantity necessary to supply the maximum lift gas flow rate for two wells (XXX,XXX m3/d) start up plus fuel gas consumers.
- 2.3.3.2.3 BUYER' procedures for well start-up will indicate the possibility of using imported gas, when applicable.
- 2.3.3.2.4 A Safety K.O. drum (or a slug catcher for both stream directions) shall be installed for import gas from pipeline, in order to separate any liquid carry-over. This condensate shall return to the second stage oil separation system and under no circunstances it shall be sent to the slop or drain system.
- 2.3.3.2.5 For slug catcher design, SELLER shall consider the following design cases:

CASES	Gas Flow Rate (Sm³/d)	Liquid Flow Rate at FPSO (m³/d)	Instantaneous Liquid Flow Rate at FPSO (m³/d)	Slug Volume at FPSO (m³)	Time Between Slugs (h)
1	XXX,XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
2	XXX,XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
3	XXX,XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX
4	XXX,XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX

- NOTE 1: This information is preliminary. It will be confirmed during the detail design phase
- 2.3.3.2.6 In case of import gas heating systems with electrical resistors, a jacket system provided with standby resistors shall be used, allowing the resistors to be changed. i.e. electrical heater shall be fully redundant (N+1, with one standby unit) in order

	GENERAL TECHNIC	AL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	SUP		
PETROBRAS	CENERAL TECHNIC	AL DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE	RNAL		
BR	PROJ	ECT	SHEET 17	of	153	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIO	N	I-P4X-002	REV.	0	

to allow maintenance and replacement of heater in a way to not impact heating system availability and no production loss. Energy demand calculation shall consider the loss of thermal conductivity caused by this jacket.

2.4 WATER INJECTION

- 2.4.1 The Unit shall be able to operate continuously with only one injection well up to all connected wells through X positions. Each subsea water injection manifold (MSI) can be connected to maximum X wells.
- 2.4.2 The Unit shall be able to inject seawater, produced water and mixtures of them. The decision to switch from one mode to another mode (seawater or produced water injection or mixture) is a BUYER prerogative. The mixture of sea water and produced water shall be done upstream water injection pumps.
- 2.4.3 Water injection facilities must be designed according to the operational cases listed in table 2.4.3. The cases number one (1) of tables 2.4.3a and 2.4.3b shall be considered as the pumps rated point. The other operating conditions may be achieved by use of minimum flow valves, variable speed drivers or with a reduced number of pumps in operation.

Table 2.4.3a: Water Injection Operational Cases High Pressure Wells

oa. Water injection operational cases riight res					
Flow rate	Water injection				
1 low rate	pressure (1,2)				
Sm3/d	kPa(a)				
$XX,XXX^{(3)}$	XX,XXX				
XX,XXX (3)	XX,XXX				
XX,XXX	XX,XXX				
XX,XXX	XX,XXX				
XX,XXX	XX,XXX				
XX,XXX	XX,XXX				
	XX,XXX ⁽³⁾ XX,XXX ⁽³⁾ XX,XXX XX,XXX XX,XXX				

Table 2.4.3b: Water Injection Operational Cases Low Pressure Wells

Cases	Flow rate	Water injection pressure (1,2)
	Sm3/d	kPa(a)
1	XX,XXX (3)	XX,XXX
2	XX,XXX (3)	XX,XXX
3	XX,XXX	XX,XXX
4	XX,XXX	XX,XXX
5	XX,XXX	XX,XXX
6	XX,XXX	XX,XXX

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 18	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	ESUP			

- NOTE 1: Pressure value upstream water injection choke valve. Pressures at the top of water injection risers may be significantly lower.
- NOTE 2: During project execution phase BUYER will provide to SELLER the pressure, temperature and flow rate conditions to size water injection choke valves.
- NOTE 3: Extra flow rate design capacity does not need to be considered for Well Service Operations.
- 2.4.4 Seawater quality specification to injection shall meet the following specification:
 - Operating Pressure: See item 15.2.2
 - Operating Temperature: from XX°C up to XX°C;
 - The system shall have a Sulphate Removal Unit (SRU);
 - Seawater quality specification (maximum values):
 - Content of suspended solids: X.X mg/L, according to ISO 11923:1997 (E) Annex B method;
 - Maximum particles/mL greater than 5 mm: XX per milliliter;
 - Dissolved oxygen: XX ppb (vol) O₂;
 - Soluble sulfide content: XX ppm (vol);
 - Bacteria (SRB planctonic mesophile): XX NMP/mL;
 - Total anaerobic bacteria (TAHB planctonic): X,XXX NMP/mL;
 - Maximum sulphate content: XXX mg/L (this value can be higher if requested by BUYER during operational lifetime).
 - o pH of injected water: to be daily monitored.
- 2.4.5 Produced water quality specification to reinjection shall meet the following specification:
 - Operating Pressure: see item 15.2.2;
 - Operating Temperature: from XX°C up to XX°C;
 - Produced Water quality specification (maximum values):
 - Dispersed Oil, as measured by SM5520F: XX mg/L;
 - Content of suspended solids (TSS): XX mg/L according to ISO 11923:1997
 (E) Annex B method;
 - Particle size: XX μm
 - Dissolved oxygen: XX ppb (vol) O₂;
 - Soluble sulfide content: XX ppm (vol);
 - Bacteria (SRB planctonic mesophile): XX NMP/mL;
 - Total anaerobic bacteria (TAHB planctonic): XXX NMP/mL.
 - o pH of injected water: to be daily monitored.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.>	XX-1200-941-P4X-002	2	REV.	0	
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	19	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION		INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	- 801	ES	UP		

- 2.4.6 Water injection riser characteristics:
 - Normal Operating Pressure: see item 15.2.2;
 - Design Pressure: see item 15.2.2;
 - Maximum dissolved oxygen: XX ppb (vol) O₂;
 - Design Temperature: see item 15.2.2.
- 2.4.7 The system shall consist of self-cleaning coarse filters, ultrafiltration (UF), deaerator system, sulphate removal unit (including Clean-in-Place (CIP) system), chemical injection and injection pumps for a total flow rate of XX,XXX m3/d of injected desulphated water. For the SRU configuration, at least three trains (3x50%) are required, however, 4x33%, 5x25%, 6x20% can also be considered. At least three trains (3x50%) are required for SRU feed pumps and for the booster pumps, if applicable, and a minimum of three trains (3x50%) is required for each set of injection pumps (high pressure and low pressure), i.e. minimum of 6 pumps shall be provided. Alternative configuration shall be submitted for BUYER approval. If recirculation is required for water injection pumps capacity control, the necessity for cooling the recirculated stream must be evaluated. The injection system shall be designed considering two segregated headers for high pressure wells (at XXX bara) and low pressure wells (at XXX bara) with maximum flow rate of XX,XXX m3/d each, not simultaneously. Produced water could be aligned upstream injection pumps. The system shall be designed considering that, during operation, BUYER may require lower injection flowrates that shall be achieved with the minimum number of injection pumps in operation. Design of the UF recovery shall consider inlet solid content defined by membrane supplier. This unit shall comply with the following specifications as a minimum:
 - The permeate flux (normal and maximum) to maintain the required water injection flowrate shall be kept constant even during backwashing, cleaning procedure and routine maintenance
 - Maximum permeate flux in operation during cleaning: XX LMH@25°C;
 - Membrane shall be sodium hypochlorite (NaOCI) resistant to a minimum of XXX ppm during cleaning procedure;
 - Membrane absolute pore size: maximum of X,XX μm;
 - Ultrafiltration design specification shall be in accordance to SRU supplier's requirements.
 - Full bypass of UF shall be considered.
- 2.4.8 Full and partial bypass of SRU Unit shall be considered (bypass shall not cover the filtration system upstream membranes). The bypass may be used to sustain water injection flow, only whenever requested by BUYER.
- 2.4.9 The Sulphate Removal Unit shall be located upstream Deaerator. Seawater deaeration with hydrocarbon gas stripping shall not be used.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	SHEET 20	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 2.4.10 Means shall be provided to allow water injection at the correct specification, even when operating at minimum flow rate (only one well connected with minimal flow) or at full capacity (all wells connected). Means shall be provided for individual well flow rate control, using information from operational flow meters. The water injection system shall have no stagnation points. If inevitable, water drainage points shall be provided.
- 2.4.11 The injection water system shall have an online O₂ analyzer installed on water injection headers and another one installed downstream of the deaerator system and oxygen scavenger injection point. The analyzer installed on water injection headers shall be connected to process interlock system. This interlock actuation will be defined later on by BUYER. The analyzer shall have an installed stand-by instrument.
- 2.4.12 The produced water shall have options to be discharged overboard or reinjected in the reservoir, as shown on figure 2.4.12. It is BUYER decision to discharge overboard or reinject the produced water.

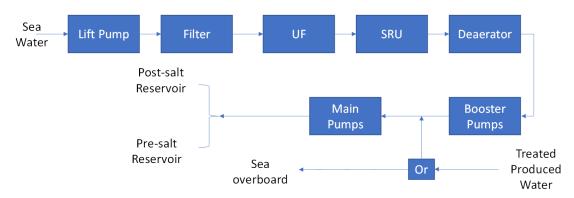


Figure 2.4.12- Simplified Diagram for Produced Water and/or Seawater Injection

- 2.4.13 The produced water treatment system description is detailed on item 2.7.4.
- 2.4.14 Means shall be provided to allow pressure equalization between pumps discharge and injection headers during start-up procedures. Pressure transmitters shall be installed downstream and upstream of shutdown valves in order to enable control by differential pressure.
- 2.4.15 The water injection pumps (main, seawater booster, produced water booster and SRU feed pumps) shall comply with API 610. Pump drivers shall be electric motors.
- 2.4.16 The main water injection pump shall be monitored for bearing and motor temperature, axial displacement and vibration as specified in item 8.12.
- 2.4.17 The water injection pumps sealing system shall comply with API-682 latest edition and, for pumps with produced water as working fluid, its design and sealing plan shall be suitable for salty and hot produced water where applicable. Additionally, API 62 auxiliary sealing plan (quench) shall be provided.
- 2.4.18 For acceptable vendor list for water injection system, see item 19.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT				153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 2.4.19. The design shall include 2 (two) water injection headers, 1 (one) for high pressure wells and another one for low pressure wells
- 2.4.20 UV-c Sterilizer reactors shall be installed upstream of UF in order to inactivate microorganisms and minimize biofouling formation/deposition. The minimum requirements for this system shall be:
 - Configuration: N+1 (one stand-by);
 - Design UV dose ≥ 40 mJ/cm².

2.5 DESIGN SUMMARY

2.5.1 WELL DESIGN SUMMARY

Table 2.5.1: Well Design Data

Design data	
Maximum liquid production flow rate per well	X,XXX Sm ³ /d ⁽²⁾
Minimum liquid production flow rate per well	XXX Sm ³ /d (1)(2)
Maximum liquid production flow rate per multiple well riser ⁽⁴⁾	X,XXX Sm³/d
Water cut from one well	0% to 95%
Maximum gas production flow rate per well	X,XXX,XXX Sm³/d
Maximum gas production flow rate per multiple well riser ⁽⁴⁾	X,XXX,XXX Sm³/d
Minimum gas production flow rate per well	XX,XXX Sm ³ /d ⁽¹⁾
Maximum gas exportation flow rate	X,XXX,XXX Sm³/d
Maximum water injection flow rate per multiple well riser ⁽⁴⁾	XX,XXX m³/d
Minimum water injection flow rate per multiple well riser ⁽⁴⁾	X,XXX Sm ³ /d ⁽¹⁾
Water injection normal operating pressure high pressure header (top of risers)	up to X,XXX kPa (a)
Water injection normal operating pressure low pressure header (top of risers)	up to X,XXX kPa (a)
Arrival temperature ⁽³⁾	XX°C to XX°C

- NOTE 1: For measurement accuracy purposes.
- NOTE 2: The standard flow rate shall be applied to oil conditions as per item 2.3.1, that refers to dead oil conditions.
- NOTE 3: Temperature in steady state condition. During transient conditions temperatures can be lower.
- NOTE 4: Multiple well riser shall be applied for either PLEM (Pipeline End Manifold) or Manifolds.

2.6 TOPSIDE MANIFOLDS

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 22	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 2.6.1 All oil production wells shall be connected to 1 (one) oil production header and 1 (one) oil test header. All headers shall be able to accommodate all producer wells.
- 2.6.2 Emergency Shutdown Valves (ESDV) shall be installed in all wells' lines. ESDVs shall be in a position:
 - Such that it is above water;
 - Such that its exposure to topsides incidents is minimized;

Subject to the above, such that the distance from the ESD valve to the base of the riser is as short as reasonably practicable. Scenarios of risers releases shall be evaluated as part of Hazard Identification, Risk assessment and Consequence Analyses.

- 2.6.3 Problems on the test train shall not affect the main process train. The same philosophy applies to the production riser producing to the test header. Facilities to inject hot Diesel (maximum 90°C) upstream each production choke valve shall be provided. Facilities shall consider the possibility to inject diesel during well openning operations. The expected rate of hot Diesel injection is XX m³/h. Pigging will not use hot Diesel.
- 2.6.4 The Flow Metering System (FMS) flow meter of each water injection flexible line shall have its instantaneous flow rate signal sent to Process Shutdown System (PSD) through a hardwired connection. Logic implementation shall be discussed during detail design with BUYER.
- 2.6.5 The Test Header and the Test Separator shall provide periodical production test for each well or each manifold with one or more wells connected.
- 2.6.6 Production and test header shall be provided with chemical injection to enhance the separation and/or protect the facilities (anti-foaming, demulsifier, scale inhibitor, etc.).
- 2.6.7 Each production well shall have adjustable chokes at both lines (production and service/gas-lift). Opening accuracy/precision on the valve stroke shall be 0.2% and shall be remotely actuated from the Central Control Room. The production choke valve shall also be able to be manually operated. In addition, each gas lift line and water injection wells shall have individual chokes that can be manually operated or remotely actuated from the Central Control Room.
- 2.6.8 SELLER shall provide temperature and pressure transmitters both upstream and downstream each choke valve connected to Process Shutdown System (PSD), as well as differential pressure indication on each production choke valve. Logic implementation associated to differential pressure interlock will be discussed during detail design.
- 2.6.9 A service header to allow flexibility to access each well with no disturbance to the others shall also be provided. This service header may be used to perform Diesel injection (pigging operations, Diesel circulation, bullhead operation, etc.), dead oil circulation, desulphated/deaerated water circulation, gas circulation as service gas

PEIRUBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 23	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

(pigging operations). The service header shall also have facilities to inject ethanol or monoethylene glycol (MEG) bed during pigging and commissioning.

- 2.6.10 All Gas Lift Slots shall be capable to receive (back flow from well) small amounts (up to 10 m³) of liquid. This is not to be used often and is restricted to cases of depressurization to remove hydrate blockage in any part of the subsea system.
- 2.6.11 NOT APPLICABLE.
- 2.6.12 PIG FACILITIES
- 2.6.12.1 For PIG facilities, see item 1.2.1(PIG FACILITIES).

2.6.13 WELL SERVICE SYSTEM

- 2.6.13.1 All subsea service operations (Diesel circulation, desulphated/deaerated water circulation, leak test, pigging, etc.) shall be done using facilities onboard. SELLER shall take into account the requirements of those operations, for example, volume control, pressure control, etc. Seawater could be used for well service operations until seawater injection treatment system is fully commissioned.
- 2.6.13.2 The Unit shall have facilities and space to allow the injection of nitrogen and service gas on top of production risers. The Nitrogen Generator Unit (NGU) will be supplied by BUYER.
- 2.6.13.3 Well service system requirements:
 - The well service system shall be able to inject desulphated/deaerated water, an
 ethanol or MEG bed, Diesel and oil from the cargo tanks in each of the production
 and service lines. The system shall be able to inject in more than one line
 simultaneously with flow rate and volume control in each line.
 - The service pump shall operate with desulphated/deaerated water, Diesel, crude
 oil or a mixture of Diesel and crude oil. In case of Ethanol or MEG bed injection,
 the well service pump will not run with ethanol/MEG; the pump to be used for this
 operation is the pump referenced in Table 2.8.12 (Product: Gas hydrate inhibitor:
 ethanol or MEG for oil production wells (subsea)).
 - Well Service System design must allow removal of residual fluids from service header whenever injection fluid is switched. It shall be possible to inject a mixture of Diesel and oil in any proportion, it is under SELLER responsibility to provide proper facilities to measure and control the mixture.
 - Protection filters shall be provided upstream of each pumps suction. The filter specification shall be according to manufacturer's pump recommendation.
 - A dedicated atmospheric Diesel/oil service tank/vessel shall be installed at topsides for well service system operations (including Diesel and oil mixture) in order to avoid the return of reservoir fluid/gas to hull, protecting the Unit in case of gas return during well service operations. The minimum volume required for

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PROJECT		SHEET 24	. of	153	
E PETROBRAS	TITLE:		INTERNAL			
remobilia	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT					

atmospheric Diesel /oil service tank/vessel shall be 30 m3. The atmospheric tank vent design shall comply with GTD item 2.7.5.10. The tank relief device shall be specified for emergency condition to avoid structural damage to the tank.

- The service pumps and tanks/vessel shall be sized for a total flow of XX to XXX m3/h of Diesel and crude oil at maximum discharge pressure up to XX,XXX kPa(a) (The service pump shall be positive displacement type according to API 674. Flow control shall be obtained by variation in pump speed with a variable speed drive, with or without supplemental recycle. If supplemental recycle is needed, SELLER shall take special care to avoid cross contamination between the different operating fluids and recycle shall return to the dedicated atmospheric tank/vessel installed at topsides, recirculation to hull is not allowed. In case of recirculation is necessary, besides variable control, the necessity of recycle cooling shall be evaluated. A minimum arrangement of 3x50% to the service pump is required. A spare connection from laydown area to downstream of well service pump shall be available to allow connection (chicksan) of a Diesel motor driven service pump (including connections for supply to rented pump tank).
- The service pumps range shall not comprise very low flow and very high pressure, related to piping leak test services. This application shall be attended by separated pump (leak test pump).
- It shall be provided means to perform the system flowrate test during commissioning.
- The well service system shall be prompt to be aligned, without the need to reassemble any piping element (e.g. removable spool, spectacle blind etc).
 SELLER shall consider Well Service pump operating continuously as an input for load balance calculation.
- Each subsea line shall be capable to operate from XX to XXX m3/h.
- The system shall be also able to perform pressurization after production stop, pressurization to equalize WCT valves pressure and pressurization to equalize DHSV. The system shall be composed by two different sets of pumps to perform high flow rate operations (e.g circulation and bull heading) and low flow rate operations (e.g pressurization). An additional pumps arrangement of 2 x 50% to the low flow rate operations (lines pressurization) shall be provided with a total flow rate of X m3/h of diesel at maximum operational discharge pressure of XX,XXX kPa(a). Flow control is not required.

2.6.13.4 NOT APPLICABLE.

2.6.13.5 Special operations requirements:

 The Unit shall also be prepared to perform remote operations using pumps from Special Purpose Boats (squeeze, xylene, etc.) to operate alongside of the FPSO. Therefore, SELLER shall provide one permanent and dedicated line from the bunkering station to be tied into well service pump discharge header. This line shall be designed considering the pressure rating of the well service pump.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET 25	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
oac	GENERAL TECHNICA	TESCRIPTION - BOT			

- The SELLER shall provide facilities to isolate and drain service line and also flush topsides piping (using inert fluid) after the remote operation.
- The Unit shall have a special permanent support with access and railing located at the side shell to fit the flexible lines coming from the special boat. Means for spill containment must be provided at the support. The place where the platform will install the special permanent support shall have structural capacity to support XX,XXX kg. The flexible line shall be fitted using the FPSO crane. The flexible line weight will be XX,XXX kg.
- 2.6.14 SELLER shall guarantee the performance of pigging operation regarding service fluid flowrate control.
- 2.6.15 BUYER is responsible to supply those pigs during operational lifetime.
- 2.6.16 The gas-lift header shall allow individual injection to each gas-lift riser. SELLER shall take into account the requirements to control the flow rate at normal well production and during pigging operations.
- 2.6.17 An individual flow meter shall be installed for each gas-lift riser, including the production satellite wells. For pigging purposes, the gas flow rate shall be controlled and totalized.
- 2.6.18 Facilities shall be provided to allow the depressurization of any riser, including production, export and gas lift with no production disturbance. These facilities shall allow:
 - a) Depressurization of all production risers within one hour (it shall consider the proposed subsea arrangement issued by BUYER) in order to avoid hydrate blockage. SELLER shall consider as maximum subsea riser volume X,XXX m³ and initial conditions XX,XXX kPa(a) and XX °C (to be confirmed in KoM);
 - b) Depressurization of each gas lift riser within one hour and thirty minutes, with all gas lift risers depressurized within twelve hours. (it shall consider the proposed subsea arrangement issued by BUYER). SELLER shall consider as maximum subsea riser volume XXX m³ and initial conditions XX,XXX kPa(a) and XX °C (to be confirmed in KoM);
 - c) Depressurization of gas exportation riser with no time constraint. SELLER shall consider as maximum subsea riser volume XX m³ and initial conditions XX,XXX kPa(a) and 1X°C (to be confirmed in KoM);
 - d) Control and monitoring the depressurization of production, gas export, gas lift risers at a rate up to XXX bar/min, according to operational procedure to be defined by BUYER.
 - NOTE 1: SELLER shall submit to BUYER for comments the simulation report of the subsea flowlines depressurization that shows that requirements (a) through (d) were fulfilled.
 - NOTE 2: The design may consider the depressurization through the pig receiver, where available.
- 2.6.19 Drainage shall be in accordance with the same philosophies of the process plant.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 26	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 2.6.20 SELLER shall take care during the design and construction phase to avoid any pigging problems such as protruding welds inside piping or other arrangement that cause risk to the pigging operation. Barred tees shall be provided when the diameter of a branch is equal to or larger than half main piping diameter, as required by NBR 16381.
- 2.6.21 All wells (oil or gas production and injection) shall be controlled and monitored through the Central Control Room Workstations, as described in section 7.
- 2.6.22 FPSO shall have manifolds with well piping flexibility as per Figure 2.6.22 in order to ensure that all well positions and manifolds are fitted before FPSO sails away from shipyard (including hard piping, instrumentation, valves, etc.).

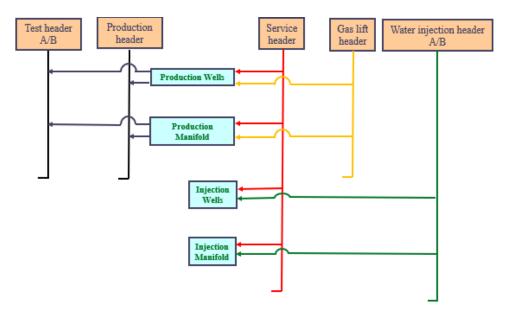


Figure 2.6.22 - Wells Piping Arrangement

- 2.6.23 A preliminary description of all intended procedures for Subsea operations can be found in OPERATIONAL PHILOSOPHY (see item 1.2.1). Design and operational philosophy are SELLER's scope and shall be sent to BUYER for comments. SELLER to guarantee that these operations are included in Risk Assessment Studies.
- 2.6.24 Exported gas shall be pressure controlled and measured.
- 2.6.25 COILED TUBING OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION
- 2.6.25.1 This operation is one of the alternatives considered to remove possible plugs inside the oil production lines or service lines during operation of the Unit.
- 2.6.25.2 SELLER shall provide facilities to inject Nitrogen during coil tubing operations in any position of the riser balcony.
- 2.6.25.3 SELLER shall include on the Unit's arrangement a lay-down area for the coiled tubing operations, designed to accommodate the coiled tubing equipment and

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	CT SHEET 27		27	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL		
. I	GENERAL TECHNICAL				UP	

accessories. See COIL TUBING REQUIREMENTS BLOCK DIAGRAM for dimensions and weights (see item 1.2.1).

- 2.6.25.4 The coiled tubing spread will be supplied by BUYER and the Unit's crane shall be able to lift all equipment from a supply-boat and temporarily set them down at a convenient lay-down area, whenever required by BUYER.
- 2.6.25.5 SELLER shall provide means for deployment of the coiled tubing equipment from laydown area to riser balcony according to the proposed layout to be submitted to BUYER during detailing phase. SELLER shall also guarantee facilities and personnel support to assemble the Coiled Tubing Well Head Assembly (BOP + PUP JOINT (for height adjustment) + Quick Connector + Stuffing Box + Injector + Goose Neck) as well as other CT equipment for each production and service risers.
- 2.6.25.6 SELLER shall guarantee enough head-room above all production and service risers end fittings to assemble the Coiled Tubing Well Head Assembly. This means a vertical free space to assemble all the components. These components will be assembled just above the derivation valve on the special coiled tubing pipe spool.
- 2.6.25.7 SELLER shall supply the special coiled tubing pipe spools with a 3" derivation for each oil production and service riser. The derivation shall be supplied with a full bore blocking valve and blind flange. SELLER shall take into account load requirements related to the coil tubing assembly when designing the spools.
- 2.6.25.8 SELLER shall supply the Injector Stand. During detail design phase BUYER will provide the equipment details.
- 2.6.25.9 SELLER shall guarantee free access of each part of the BOP set, with no disturbance of normal production operation on the other wells and risers.
- 2.6.25.10 SELLER shall provide the following utilities from FPSO facilities, to be confirmed during detail design phase. The distance from connections facilities up Coiled Tubing Well Head Assembly must be maximum 15m.
 - Service air supply 150psi;
 - Fresh water supply;
 - · Diesel supply;
 - Eletrical supply 110 / 220 / 440 V;

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 28	of 1:	53
PETROBRAS	TITLE:		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		UP	

- 2.6.25.11 SELLER shall guarantee no interference between the coiled tubing and any other structure, piping, deck, etc.
- 2.6.25.12 SELLER shall clearly show the possibility to move the coiled tubing reel and BOP Assembly along the riser balcony area so that access to all oil production and service risers is achieved.
- 2.6.25.13 SELLER shall submit the proposed layout for the coiled tubing operations during detail design phase.
- 2.6.25.14 BUYER shall only perform this operation in good weather conditions, such as those specified for pull-in / pull-out of risers.

2.7 PROCESS FACILITIES

2.7.1 SEPARATION AND TREATMENT

- 2.7.1.1 The oil processing will be carried preferably through one production train. It shall be constituted of a first stage three-phase separator (Free Water KO Drum), preheaters of produced liquid (using the heat recovered from the processed oil), oil heater, degasser, electrostatic pre-treater, degasser for RVP/TVP specification, electrostatic treater, oil cooler as shown in Figure 2.7.1.22. Two test separators for the wells production test shall also be installed.
- 2.7.1.2 The producing oil wells will flow to the test and production headers. From there oil is sent directly to a first stage three-phase separation, Free Water KO Drum, operating at X,XXX kPa(a).
- 2.7.1.3 Gas separated in the FWKO is to be sent to Main Compressor.
- 2.7.1.4 Cyclone type or vane-type device shall be installed in the Free Water KO Drum and Test Separators for mist removal from the outlet gas.
- 2.7.1.5 Part of the water separated in the electrostatic pre-treater is pumped to upstream of the Free Water KO Drum.
- 2.7.1.6 The temperature increases due to the return of this water to the free water separator results in advantages like increasing in gas/liquid and liquid/liquid separation efficiency and the elimination the oil/water pre-heater upstream FWKO. Then, the free water separator operating temperature is a function of the temperatures and

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 29) of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL			SUP	

the flow rates of the inlet crude streams and the temperature and flow rates of the discharged water in the next stages of separation.

- 2.7.1.7 Produced water from electrostatic pre-treater and electrostatic treater shall be pumped to upstream of the Free Water KO Drum, in order to increase the FWKO operating temperature up to XX°C.
- 2.7.1.8 A tie-in point upstream each production choke valve shall be installed to connect cleaning facilities in the future, if necessary.
- 2.7.1.9 The oil stream from the Free Water KO Drum is heated to reach the treatment temperature. SELLER shall consider carryover of XX% water from FWKO. Heat should be recovered from hot treated oil stream and complemented by the hot water system. The heating system shall be sized considering the flexibility of recirculating water, oil or no recirculation, even at lower arriving temperatures. SELLER shall consider oil recirculation to size Main Compressor and Vapor Recovery Unit (VRU) flowrates.
- 2.7.1.10 The heated oil at the treatment temperature, is sent to a flash vessel/electrostatic pre-treater, which has the function to specify the outlet oil phase for the final stage of treatment, constituted by an electrostatic treater, with addition of dilution water (deaerated fresh water) obtained from a reverse osmosis unit. SELLER shall foresee inclusion of an energy recovery device in the rejected water stream of reverse osmosis unit in order to reduce the total electrical demand. SELLER shall foresee facitilities to allow maintanance of dilution water mixing valve without loss of production.
- 2.7.1.11 The operational oil treatment temperature for design purpose shall be at least XX°C and SELLER may apply higher temperatures, if necessary, to meet GTD requirements. For oil treatment, the maximum heating medium temperature shall be at XXX°C.
- 2.7.1.12 In the pre-treater outlet, the oil stream is sent to the electrostatic treater, where it shall be specified with the desired quality as per item 2.3.1. It is not expected the need of any additional crude processing to meet this H2S specification. The design shall include ability to inject H2S scavenger into the offloading pumps header or upstream offloading metering skid.
- 2.7.1.13 Produced water separated in Pre-oil and Oil Dehydrator shall be able to be routed directly to Produced Water System and recycled back to upstream FWKO, in order to heat the oil stream and help emulsion breaking. This produced water shall be also able to be reclycled upstream oil pre heater in order to help scale inhibiton.
- 2.7.1.14 Regarding the field instrumentation required for oil-water interface level measurement: Standpipes shall not be used for oil-water interface level measurement neither in Gravitational Separators nor in Oil Dehydrators. In such cases, the oil-water interface level measurement shall be performed in the interior of the vessels, directly immersed in process fluid, using one of the following technologies: energy absorption, nuclear or electric conductivity profiler. For

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 30	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
. I	GENERAL TECHNICAL	AL DESCRIPTION - BOT			

nuclear profiler, SELLER shall comply with "Resolução CNEN 215/17" and "Anexo D – SMS – Segurança, Meio Ambiente e Saúde Ocupacional".

- 2.7.1.15 The treated oil from the electrostatic treater is cooled in the oil/oil pre-heater and in the oil cooler. The stabilized oil will be metered and pumped to the cargo tanks of FPSO. If oil is not specified, it shall be aligned to an oil offspec tank. From this tank, oil shall be pumped to be reprocessed. The oil offspec tank shall have a minimum volume of 10.000 m³.
- 2.7.1.16 Oil processing and produced water plant heat exchangers, heaters and coolers shall be designed to guarantee high availability in the oil and produced water treatment and shall be provided with by-pass lines. SELLER shall provide spare heat exchanger for oil/oil pre-heater, production heater and oil cooler. Spare exchangers shall be installed and ready to operate.
- 2.7.1.17 SELLER shall provide stand-by pumps for all process oil treatment system pumps. For test separator pumps configuration see item 2.2.3.6
- 2.7.1.18 SELLER shall consider slug volume (Normal Liquid Level (NLL) to Level Alarm High (LAH) of the vessel) in the FWKO Separator and Test Separators design (20.0 m3 for FWKO Separator and 10.0 m3 for Test separators). The FWKO and Test Separators design shall consider wax crystals dispersed in oil phase.
- 2.7.1.19 Test Separator heat exchangers shall be shell and tube type.
- 2.7.1.20 BUYER highlights that in scaling and salt precipitation, including CaCO3, BaSO4, SrSO4, or NaCl, will have varying potential as oil, water and gas production progresses, and can occur even at very low water cuts. Facilities to by-pass and to clean critical equipment and instrumentation on the oil processing plant shall be provided.
- 2.7.1.21 Optimizations on the Process described in items 2.7.1 and 2.7.3 or different solutions can be submitted to BUYER approval. The same final specifications shall be met.
- 2.7.1.22 The Figure 2.7.1.22 present simplified proposed flow diagram of the Oil Processing scheme.

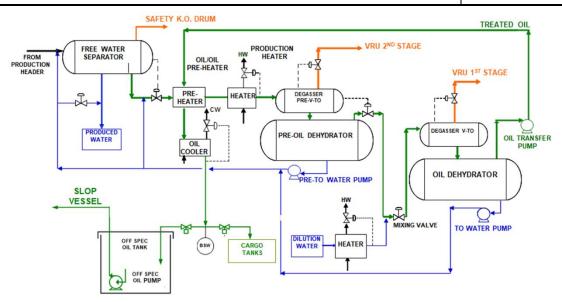


Figure 2.7.1.22 - Oil Processing Scheme

2.7.2 OIL TRANSFER SYSTEM

2.7.2.1 For Oil Transfer System, see item 16.3.

2.7.3 GAS PROCESS PLANT

2.7.3.1 OBJECTIVES

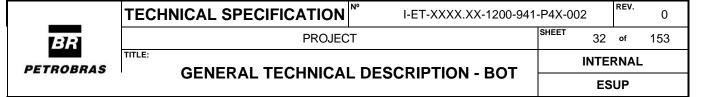
- 2.7.3.1.1 The gas shall be gathered, treated and compressed, to comply with main applications:
 - Transport to shore, through a gas pipeline;
 - fuel gas;
 - lift gas for the producing wells.

2.7.3.1.2 NOT APPLICABLE.

2.7.3.1.3 A CO2/H2S removal unit using Amine is required for treatment of the gas to be consumed as fuel gas, gas lift and exported.

2.7.3.1.4 NOT APPLICABLE

- 2.7.3.1.5 Proper device Control shall be installed at the Exportation Gas Compressors discharge header to guarantee the required lift gas pressure level of XX,XXX kPa(a), and send the excess gas to the export pipeline.
- 2.7.3.1.6 SELLER shall install online Chromatographic Analysis for hydrocarbon (up to C6+), CO2 and N2 to the following streams, as a minimum:
 - FWKO gas outlet (also H2S content shall be determined);



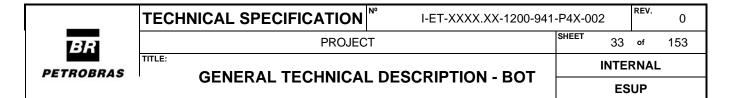
- Test Separator gas outlet for well test (also H2S content shall be determined);
- inlet Vapour Recovery Unit compressor;
- Inlet Main compressor system;
- CO2/H2S Removal Unit inlet and outlet (also H2S content shall be determined);
- Downstream Exportation Compressor (Exported gas and Gas Lift header);
- Fuel gas
- Gas to HP and LP flare tips (automatic vacuum sampler shall be provided);
- Sour gas Vent (also H2S content shall be determined);
- Imported gas.

2.7.3.2 DESIGN CASES

2.7.3.2.1 See item 2.2.2.

2.7.3.3 PROCESS CONFIGURATION – BASE CASE

2.7.3.3.1 The gas treatment plant shall consist of different units, in order to attain the contaminants removal, according to Figure 2.7.3.3.1.



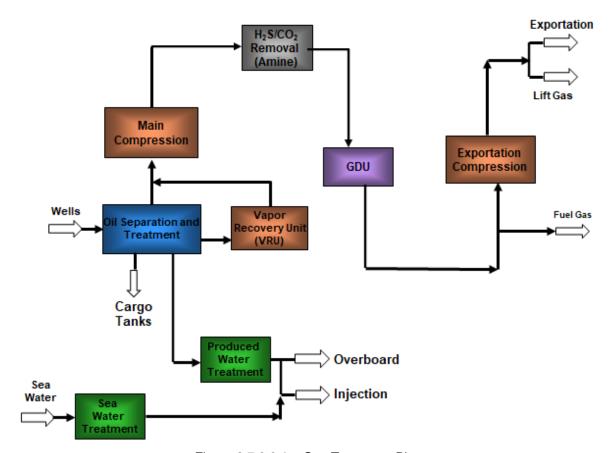


Figure 2.7.3.3.1 – Gas Treatment Plant

2.7.3.4 DEHYDRATION UNIT

- 2.7.3.4.1 The Gas Dehydration Unit shall be designed as following:
 - Inlet gas specification = X,XXX ppmv H2O or higher, if calculated by SELLER via process simulation.);
 - Inlet gas H2S content = X ppmv;
 - Outlet gas specification = X lb/MMscf/ XX ppmv H2O.
- 2.7.3.4.2 Two technology options are acceptable for the Dehydration Unit, according to the following:

2.7.3.4.2.1 MOLECULAR SIEVES UNIT

- 2.7.3.4.2.1.1 A standby vessel is required allowing bed replacement during normal operation.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.2 The Molecular Sieve shall not adsorb H2S. The Molecular Sieve shall be resistant to the expected CO2 concentrations.

PETHODNAS	GENERAL TECHNIC	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			•		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			
BR	PROJE	СТ	SHEET 34	of	153		
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0		

- 2.7.3.4.2.1.3 All molecular sieves manufacturer recommendations shall be followed, including design parameters, monitoring instruments, subsystems and facilities for bed discharge and replacement. For Molecular Sieve design and specification purposes, maximum H2S content shall be considered and heat and mass balance for the unit shall include the maximum concentration on regeneration gas and recirculating H2S destiny after regeneration cycle.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.4 A scrubber (1x100%) and a coalescer filter (2x100%) upstream the Molecular Sieve Unit shall be installed to avoid liquid carry over. A combined scrubber/filter configuration is acceptable. In this case a stand-by set (scrubber/filter) shall be considered (2x100%). The coalescer filter shall comply with the minimum following performance:
 - Removal of 99% of solids with particle size higher than 1µm;
 - Removal of 99% of liquid droplets with diameter higher than 0.3 μm;
 - The liquid allowed in the outlet gas shall be maximum of 5 ppm weight;
 - The maximum ΔP allowed shall be 0.1 bar (clean) and 0.5 bar (dirty).
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.5 Layout and piping arrangement of the unit shall minimize risk of liquid condensation downstream coalescer filter, by avoiding liquid pocket points, using thermal insulation, minimizing piping length and height difference. A heater shall be installed upstream the molecular sieve unit, in order to guarantee superheating of at least 5°C and avoid condensation in the molecular sieve bed. The heater shall be downstream the coalescer filter. Inlet piping upstream the adsorbent beds, that have no flow during regeneration cycle, shall have electric tracer to avoid liquid condensation due to heat exchange with the external environment.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.6 The scrubber design shall take in consideration:
 - Three individual separation stages to ensure the required gas-liquid separation:
 - Inlet device to receive the incoming process stream and evenly distribute the flow to improve gravitational liquid separation in the vessel inlet zone;
 - Mesh or Vane device to separate large liquid droplets and drain them without re-entrainment;
 - o Demisting cyclones to ensure high efficiency of droplet removal;
 - The maximum condensate liquid simulated increased by the condensate volume that corresponds to 5% of gas mass flow.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.7 The molecular sieves regeneration gas shall be indirectly heated (electrical or hot water). Thermal oil fluid and directly heating by turbine exhaust gases will not be allowed. A stand-by heater shall be provided ready to operate.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° 1-ET->	XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002 REV. 0	
ΒR	PROJECT	SHEET 35 of 153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIP	TION ROT	
remobilito	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIP	ESUP	

- 2.7.3.4.2.1.8 For electrical requirements for heating systems, see item 2.7.3.4.3. Additionally, for electrical heating systems applied to Molecular Sieves Unit, the following requirements shall be complied with:
 - Electrical heater bundle (resistance) shall be fully redundant and arranged in independent and separated gas heater vessels to allow maintenance and replacement of bundles in a way not to impact heating system availability. Disconnecting switch or circuit breakers shall be provided for quick change over of bundles.
 - The method for sheath element to tubesheet joint of electrical heater bundle, shall be by means of a strength weld. Sheath's elements shall be directly connected to the tubesheet and to the power terminal box. The use of offset sleeves or standpipe is not acceptable. Sheath element shall be supplied in seamless incoloy 800H or inconel 625 grade 2.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.9 A proper outlet gas filter (2x100%) shall be provided in the Molecular Sieves Unit to avoid fine particles carry-over to downstream units and to the regeneration gas system. SELLER to evaluate potential of hydrate formation on condensate/liquid return lines of the scrubber and coalescer filter and forecast a mitigation solution, such as a condensate heater, if required.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.10 For the regeneration gas recycle, a specific blower may be used (2x100%). In this case, blowers shall comply with API Std 617 and API 692. If SELLER decides to send regeneration gas back to Main Compressor, this machine capacity shall be increased to accommodate this additional flow.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.11 SELLER shall provide means of isolating and depressurizing each vessel, so that they can be operated separately, enabling bed exchange operation, without stopping the system. Bed pressurization and programmed shutdown depressurization rates shall be limited to a maximum of 3 bar/min or supplier requirement rate, whichever is lower. Vessels Emergency depressurization shall be downward flow.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.12 SELLER shall install equalization valve to allow pressurization of each bed at the recommended rate, as well as individual pressure gauge, with reading in the supervisory, to monitor the pressurization and depressurization rates of each bed.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.13 SELLER shall design unit considering procedure for change out of molecular sieve bed, including support structure for the new and spent molecular sieves, facilities to remove solids from the vessel, required purge gas (N2), among others. A material handling plan shall be provided evidencing that the arrangement of the process plant equipment complies with the requirements above. SELLER shall, during project execution phase, detail the procedure for solids bed replacement. A dump to flare valve shall be provided downstream the unit.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.14 SELLER shall consider the following requirements regarding each molecular sieve vessel bed support, as minimum:

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	CT SHEET 36		of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
oac	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ESUP		

- Ceramic spheres to support the molecular sieve bed;
- Mesh screen above the ceramic spheres
- NOTE 1: SELLER shall design the vessels with insulation.
- NOTE 2: SELLER shall consider that all gaskets materials be suitable for high temperature.
- NOTE 3: Any different solution shall be presented to BUYER during project execution phase.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.15 SELLER shall install proper online instrumentation and analysis devices to determine H2O content in the outlet gas stream downstream of the gas outlet filter.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.16 The analyzer shall be adjusted to execute gas water content validation by internal permeation tube (at least weekly checked) without the need of manual water make up in the tube.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.17 SELLER to provide calibration of gas water content analyzer according to supplier recommendation or when it occurs some divergence during periodical check.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.18 For acceptable vendor list for Moister Analyzer, see item 19.1.1.3.
- 2.7.3.4.2.1.19 For Acceptable vendor list for Molecular Sieve Solid Bed (Zeolite), see item 19.1.1.2.

2.7.3.4.2.2 TRIETHYLENE GLYCOI (TEG) UNIT

- 2.7.3.4.2.2.1 The gas dehydration unit by TEG absorption shall be designed to a maximum inlet gas operational temperature of XX°C. SELLER shall ensure this temperature as the maximum one and may consider design alternatives to achieve lower inlet gas temperatures. Only shell and tube heat exchangers are acceptable for TEG Unit inlet gas.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.2 A scrubber (1 x 100%) and a coalescer filter (2 x 100%) upstream the TEG Unit shall be installed to avoid liquid carry over. A combined scrubber/filter configuration is acceptable. In this case a stand-by set (scrubber/filter) shall be considered (2 x 100%). The coalescer filter shall comply with the minimum following performance:
 - Removal of 99% of solids with particle size higher than 1µm;
 - Removal of 99% of liquid droplets with diameter higher than 0.3 μm;
 - The liquid allowed in the outlet gas shall be maximum of 5 ppm weight;
 - The maximum ΔP allowed shall be 0.1 bar (clean) and 0.5 bar (dirty).
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.3 Layout and piping arrangement of the unit shall minimize risk of liquid condensation downstream coalescer filter, by avoiding liquid pocket points, using thermal insulation, minimizing piping length and height difference. SELLER shall provide an additional gas-liquid separation step, built into the

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 37	of	153
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

bottom of the TEG absorber column. This does not exclude the external scrubber + coalescer filters upstream TEG Absorber.

- 2.7.3.4.2.2.4 The scrubber design shall consider:
 - Minimum three different gas-liquid separation zones/devices:
 - Inlet device to receive the incoming process stream and evenly distribute the flow to improve gravitational liquid separation in the vessel inlet zone;
 - Mesh or Vane device to separate large liquid droplets and drain them without re-entrainment;
 - Demisting cyclones to ensure high efficiency of droplet removal.
 - Range of operational flowrate shall be from 15% to 100% of nominal design gas flow;
 - The maximum condensate liquid simulated increased by the condensate volume that corresponds to 5% of gas mass flow;
 - Minimum removal of 99.5% of liquid droplets with diameter higher than 10 μm.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.5 SELLER shall provide two level meters for the scrubber and two for each section of the coalescer filter. In each vessel, SELLER shall adopt two different technologies for the level meters and one of them will be used for controlling purpose. The measurements shall be displayed on the supervisory system of the Unit. In addition, a field level gauge shall be provided for each vessel.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.6 SELLER to evaluate potential of hydrate formation on condensate/liquid return lines of the scrubber and coalescer filter and forecast a mitigation solution, if required.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.7 TEG Unit shall meet the following specification:
 - TEG Unit range of operational flowrate: from 15% to 100% of nominal design gas flow:
 - Lean TEG specification: minimum 99.95% (mass %);
 - Rich TEG specification: minimum 95% (mass %).
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.8 TEG absorber column shall be fitted with proper packing and liquid distributor in order to achieve a high efficiency. Means for minimizing TEG carry over shall also be provided in the form of column internals or a separate K.O. drum. Pressure Differential Transmitters shall be provided to monitor differential pressure across the packing.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.9 Temperature of lean TEG entering the top of the absorber shall be controlled at 5°C higher than inlet gas temperature.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.10 A by-pass around the absorber column shall be provided for lean TEG as to allow startup of the unit.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
E:: Petrobras	PROJEC	т	SHEET 38	of	153
	TITLE: CENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	•

- 2.7.3.4.2.2.11 It shall consider 10°C of approach between the desired water dewpoint and equilibrium theoretical water dewpoint to design the number of equilibrium stages of absorber tower.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.12 TEG Flash drum shall be designed considering 20 minutes of residence time for Rich TEG.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.13 2x100% cartridge filters shall be provided for 100% of rich TEG flow. Activated carbon filter and a secondary cartridge filter, with a by-pass, shall be provided for 20% of rich TEG flow.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.14 A flow meter shall be provided to deviated rich TEG flow.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.15 The TEG circulation pump shall meet the following specifications:
 - Configuration: N+1 (one stand-by);
 - Reciprocating pump diaphragm type;
 - Pumps shall be designed according to API 674 or 675;
 - PSV shall return to surge vessel;
 - Pulsation damper in discharge pump is required;
 - Flow control with Variable Speed Driver (VSD);
 - Glycol flow rate: minimum 1m³/h/m² of dehydration column area section to ensure sufficient wetting of the structure packing.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.16 A Coriolis flow meter shall be provided to measure the lean TEG flow. This equipment shall be installed as close as possible the absorber, downstream of any by-pass line to measure the TEG flow through the absorber.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.17 The Reboiler shall operate as close as possible to atmospheric pressure. The backpressure shall not exceed 0.2 barg.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.18 Flash vapor from Flash drum and Exhaust gas from Still column shall be sent to VRU, using a boosting device if necessary. In case the streams are routed directly to Flare Gas Recovery System, the flowrate shall be added to flowrate defined on Item 2.7.5.9.5.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.19 For TEG design and material specification purposes, maximum H2S content shall be considered and heat and mass balance for the unit shall include concentration on regeneration gas and recirculating H2S destiny.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.20 Chemical injection skid(s) for pH control and antifoaming shall be provided.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.21 For electrical requirements for heating systems, see item 2.7.3.4.3.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.2 SELLER shall provide a stripping gas distribution system in the bottom of the reboiler. Automated gas stripping flow control shall be provided using Cone flowmeter.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
E:: Petrobras	PROJEC	T	SHEET 39	of	153
	TITLE: CENIEDAL TECUNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	•

- 2.7.3.4.2.2.3 SELLER shall provide Stahl Column with stripping gas injection, containing a minimum of 3 equilibrium stages, at a lower level than the reboiler. Automated gas stripping flow control shall be provided using Cone flowmeter.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.24 Surge Vessel shall be designed to store the entire TEG inventory during maintenance shutdowns.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.25 NOT APPLICABLE
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.6 SELLER shall install proper online instrumentation and analysis devices to determine H2O content in the gas dehydration outlet stream. Analyzer shall be installed downstream of absorber.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.7 The analyzer shall be adjusted to execute gas water content validation by internal permeation tube (at least weekly checked) without the need of manual water make up in the tube.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.8 SELLER to provide calibration of gas water content analyzer according to supplier recommendation or when it occurs some divergence during periodical check.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.29 At any time, analyzer measurement will be compared to most recent version of GPSA Equilibrium Chart "Equilibrium H2O Dew point vs. Temperature at Various TEG Concentrations". These results will be used to mediate divergences about measured values. SELLER shall consider McKetta Method (GPSA chart: "Water Content of Hydrocarbon Gas") to convert equilibrium dew point to lb/MMscf.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.30 At any time, BUYER can ask gas water content analyses by manual chilled mirror according to ASTM D-1142 to mediate divergences about measured values. SELLER shall consider "GPSA + Wichert (acid gases correction)" to convert equilibrium dew point to lb/MMscf.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.31 The off-spec treated gas shall be deviated to flare, through a pressure control valve, installed downstream TEG Contactor.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.32 For acceptable vendor list for Moister Analyzer, see item 19.1.1.3.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.33 Minimum Requirements for TEG Units Suppliers:
 - Proven experience on offshore TEG units design with 6 MM Sm³/d gas capacity;
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.34 Electrical heater shall be fully redundant (N+1, with one standby unit) in order to allow maintenance and replacement of heater in a way to not impact heating system availability and no production loss. Disconnecting switch or circuit breakers shall be provided for quick change over of bundles.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.35 The maximum heat flux to be considered for electrical heating design shall be 1.25 W/cm² and the maximum skin temperature shall not exceed 230°C.
- 2.7.3.4.2.2.36 The Reboiler shall control the glycol temperature in 204°C.

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	Е	SUP	•	
E:: Petrobras	GENERAL TECHNICAL	I DESCRIPTION POT	INTERNAL			
	PROJEC	T	SHEET 4() of	153	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

2.7.3.4.2.2.37 When TEG system is available some operational parameters shall be monitored in order to assess it's efficiency and define when the hydrate inhibitor injection is required. These parameters are shown below and shall be ratified in later phases of the project. The hydrate inhibitor used in the "Export Gas with hydrate inhibitor" condition of the table below shall be under SELLER's responsibility:

Table 2.7.3.4.2.2.37 - TEG Operational Parameters

Parameter	Export Gas	Export Gas with hydrate inhibitor
Online Dewpoint Analyzer	≤ X.X lb/MMSCF	> X.X lb/MMSCF
Chanscope	≤ X.X lb/MMSCF	> X.X lb/MMSCF
Lean Glycol	> XX,XX %	≤ XX,XX %
Reboiler Temperature	> XXX °C	≤ XXX °C
Contactor Temperature	≤ XX °C	> XX °C
Glycol Flow	TBD ⁽¹⁾	TBD ⁽¹⁾
Stripping gas	TBD ⁽¹⁾	TBD ⁽¹⁾

NOTE 1: To be defined according to SELLER'S operational design parameters

2.7.3.4.3 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HEATING SYSTEMS

- 2.7.3.4.3.1 If electrical heating is used, the electrical heater panel shall be powered by 2x100% transformers from different panels to assure high reliability:
 - Redundant feeding transformers, each one capable of supplying 100% load.
 - Transformers shall be suitable for low power factor and high harmonic content.
 - Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCRs) shall have (n+1) configuration, with one standby unit.
 - At least one spare resistance bundle shall be available for prompt replacement
 of faulty resistance bundle. In warehouse where stored, the resistive bundle set
 will have low insulation if not well preserved. It shall be kept heated and housed
 in moisture-free environments.
 - It shall be considered a 10% additional margin in the maximum estimated heating demand:
 - All resistance systems shall be of encapsulated type to assure better isolation from environmental moisture and longer life expectancy.
 - For electrical heating systems, the following requirements apply:
 - The Power Panel shall contain thyristors suitable for the requested power, the thyristors control system and all necessary components for the temperature control.
 - In order to modulate the semiconductors conduction time, Thyristors control system shall receive an external set point signal.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 41	of	153		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	E	SUP			

- The Thyristors triggering shall be controlled in such way to synchronize this triggering to the instant the sine wave has a zero value, avoiding undesirable transients in the electrical system.
- Harmonic content shall be kept within IEEE Std. 519 and on IEC 61892-1 limits. For Power Panel, the control system shall automatically bypass/skip and do the compensation for an out of service stage.
- In order to make easy the installation and maintenance, the control system shall be constructed in a modular way.
- A prompt replacement of the damaged module shall assure the noninterruption of the equipment operation.
- Power Panel shall be fitted with a double cooling system with automatic changeover and alarm, so that in case of failure of a set, the remaining units shall be enough to permit the panel operation without restrictions.
- All external control (ON/OFF) and set point signals (that may be 4~20 mA) shall be received from Control Panel, besides any other interface defined by Packager and from Automation and Control (A&C), according to interface requirements.
- The Power Panel shall be controlled by its respective control package unit.
- Communication shall be according to unit Packager Standard.
- The Power Panel shall have local visual alarms for internal malfunction and shutdown. Resume alarm signals shall be sent to Control Panel according to Packager standard. All signals from the Package to A&C shall be sent by Control Panel.
- The communication standard (network or hardwired) between Power Panel and Control Panel shall be defined by Packager.
- Emergency shutdown signals from A&C shall be sent to Control Panel that shall be responsible to turn off the Power Panel.
- For each Regeneration gas heater shall be provided a self-standing Heater control panel. The location of these panels shall be in the electrical room in safe area. These panels shall be responsible for control and safeguarding of the heaters.
- In order to control the temperature of the heater the control panels will receive a 0-100% reference signal from the unit control panel. The safeguarding system of the Heater control panel will protect the heater from overheating and secures the vessel temperature in order to comply with the temperature class.
- The power terminal boxes shall be fitted with sunshades, with anticondensation heaters (fed from external 220Vac 2phases ungrounded) controlled by thermostats and with thermal cutouts to guarantee that the limit of the temperature class T3 will not be exceeded. The construction of power terminal box shall comply with IEC 60079. The power terminal box shall have type protection Ex e in accordance with IEC 60079-7.
- The power terminal boxes shall be fitted with gas detection system.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200	941-P4X-00	02	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	42	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTE	RNAL	-
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP	

2.7.3.5 NOT APPLICABLE

2.7.3.6 NOT APPLICABLE

2.7.3.7 VAPOR RECOVERY UNIT (VRU)

- 2.7.3.7.1 The Vapor Recovery Units (VRU) shall be dry screw compressor type according to API 619 latest edition.
- 2.7.3.7.2 Vapor Recovery Unit shall be supplied as complete package by the compressor Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM). Package means main equipment train (dry screw(s) compressor(s) Gear Unit/ Variable Speed Drive (HVSD or VSD) and driver) and all auxiliaries equipment and components required for proper functioning of the gas compression service (accessories, control panels, machinery protection system, oil system, sealing system as minimum).
- 2.7.3.7.3 The shaft seals shall be of self-acting bi-directional tandem dry gas seals (DGS) type with intermediate seal gas labyrinth as per API 692. For the VRUs the primary seal gas shall be fuel gas, or nitrogen in case of plant start up or commissioning.
- 2.7.3.7.4 The primary seal gas shall be sufficiently clean to avoid particulate and its temperature far from the dew point to avoid liquid condensation. Each compressor package shall include a seal gas treatment system for each compressor casing consisting, as a minimum, of a booster compressor to provide the required positive feed pressure to the seals on any operating/stop condition, one dedicated scrubber (upstream to the duplex coalescent filters), one separator/coalescer duplex filter and either one electric heater with spare heater element installed or, alternatively, a duplex electric heater. Seal gas system shall be supplied by the DGS manufacturer and according to API 692. The requirement for a seal gas booster can be disregarded for the VRU compressor package if an alternate seal gas supply is provided in accordance with the following:
- 2.7.3.7.4.1 Alternate seal gas supply shall be immediately available and used as a backup in standby mode whenever main seal gas source is not available. SELLER may also submit an alternative primary gas supply for fuel gas during normal operation, when necessary, taken from downstream of dehydration unit.
- 2.7.3.7.4.2 The nitrogen supply capacity shall be defined for VRU seal system considering all compressor cases including commissioning, startups, normal stops, emergency shutdowns and lube oil running conditions, if any, SELLER is required to demonstrate;
- 2.7.3.7.4.3 Alternate seal gas supply shall be also conditioned by seal gas treatment system.
- 2.7.3.7.4.4 Undersized Seal Treatment Gas system, including DGS, or unproven designs or prototypes (including parts) with no previous service on offshore installations are not acceptable: A minimum of 25.000 hours continuous operation under

PETHODHAG		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP		
EIR PETROBRAS	TITLE:	CENEDAL TECHNICAL	DECODIDATION DOT		INTER	RNAL		
		PROJEC	T	SHEET	43	of	153	
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

similar operating conditions shall be demonstrated for, at least, 4 machines of the same model and same size to meet data sheet operating conditions required;

- 2.7.3.7.4.5 Alternate seal gas supply shall maintain the minimum sealing gas conditions required by DGS Manufacturer and API Std. 692, 20°C higher than the dew point line (see Figure B.1 Annex B), during all normal and alternate operating conditions, including compressor and/or process plant commissioning, startups, normal stops, emergency shutdowns and other transient conditions (SELLER is required to demonstrate);
- 2.7.3.7.4.6 Main/alternate seal gas systems changeover shall be automatic, performed or commanded by compressor PLC. Actual running system status signals shall be sent from compressor PLC to plant control system.
- 2.7.3.7.5 O-rings and any other polymer-based sealing element in contact with process gas shall be strongly resistant to explosive decompression taking into account a large number of compressor starts/stops.
- 2.7.3.7.6 Nitrogen as the secondary seal gas shall be injected in the intermediate labyrinth seal. The separation seal gas shall be also nitrogen.
- 2.7.3.7.7 A stand-by unit installed is required (2x100%). SELLER shall consider "unit" as compressor machine, scrubber, coolers, etc.
- 2.7.3.7.8 VRU capacity shall be defined by SELLER, in accordance with all design cases simulations and it shall consider all recycles.
- 2.7.3.7.9 Capacity of VRU 1st and 2nd Stages shall be defined based on process simulation output plus a design margin of 20%. Nevertheless, the capacity of the 1st Stage shall not be lower than 130,000 Sm³/d and the capacity of the 2nd stage shall not be lower than 300,000 Sm³/d.
- 2.7.3.7.10 The compressor shall be designed for continuous operation at any flow rate between zero and 100% of the design capacity.
- 2.7.3.7.11 The driver shall be electric motor. The capacity control may be performed by recycling and/or HVSD (Hydraulic Variable Speed Drive) or VSD (Variable Speed Drivers).
- 2.7.3.7.12 For acceptable vendor list for Rotary Compressor for Vapor Recovery Unit API 619, see item 19.1.1.5.

2.7.3.8 CENTRIFUGAL GAS COMPRESSORS

- 2.7.3.8.1 All centrifugal gas compressors shall be designed according to API 617 latest edition.
- 2.7.3.8.2 Centrifugal Gas Compressor shall be supplied as complete package by the compressor OEM. Package means main equipment train (centrifugal(s)

		GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ES	UP		
E:: Petrobras	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL				
		PROJEC	т	SHEET	44	of	153	
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

compressor(s) Gear Unit/ Variable Speed Drive (HVSD or VSD) and driver) and all auxiliaries equipment and components required for proper functioning of the gas compression service (accessories, anti-surge valve, control panels, machinery protection system, oil system, seal system as minimum). at

- 2.7.3.8.3 The shaft seals shall be of self-acting bi-directional tandem dry gas seals (DGS) type with intermediate seal gas labyrinth as per API 692.
- 2.7.3.8.4 For the Centrifugal Gas compressors, the primary seal gas shall be treated and conditioned from compressor discharge process gas or fuel gas.
- 2.7.3.8.5 The primary seal gas shall be sufficiently clean to avoid particulate and its temperature far from the dew point to avoid liquid condensation. Each compressor package shall include a seal gas treatment system for each compressor barrel consisting, as a minimum, of a booster compressor to provide the required positive condition. pressure to the seals on any operating/stop separator/coalescer duplex filter and either one electric heater with spare heater element installed or, alternatively, a duplex electric heater. For Main Compressors, one dedicated scrubber shall also be included in the seal gas treatment system, upstream to the duplex coalescent filters. Seal gas system shall be supplied by the DGS manufacturer and according to API 692.
- 2.7.3.8.6 O-rings and any other polymer-based sealing element in contact with process gas shall be strongly resistant to explosive decompression taking into account a large number of compressor starts/stops.
- 2.7.3.8.7 Nitrogen as the secondary seal gas shall be injected in the intermediate labyrinth seal. The separation seal gas shall be also nitrogen.
- 2.7.3.8.8 The condensate from inlet, inter-stage and final compressor stage collected on the scrubber vessels shall be routed to the oil plant or to upstream gas scrubbers. They shall not be sent to slop or drain system.
- 2.7.3.8.9 The compressors shall be designed for continuous operation from full recycle to full capacity (0 to 100%), considering all the design cases.
- 2.7.3.8.10 Recycle system for anti-surge control shall be "hot recycle", meaning that there is no cooler or scrubber vessel installed in between the compressor discharge and the related recycle valve. SELLER shall consider one antisurge recycle line for each stage. Overall recycle line shall not be accepted. Additionally, SELLER should also provide cooled recycle, nevertheless a hot recycle in a secondary recycle line shall be provided.
- 2.7.3.8.11 An electronic decoupling algorithm (decoupling control) shall be used to avoid interaction between anti surge control and performance/load sharing control for each compressor package service. A similar control strategy shall be designed in order to avoid trip from different service compressor.
- 2.7.3.8.12 The compressor packages shall have their own Control and Automation System. All data shall be available to BUYER (read access). All safety functions shall be

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	_ DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE	ERNAL		
BR	PROJEC TITLE:	<u> </u>	45 of 153			
	DD 0 150	-	SHEET		4.50	
<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

implemented on dedicated and autonomous hardware units, separated from all other control systems, eliminating common-cause failure modes and protecting the machine in the event of failure of its associated machinery control system. The Capacity Controls, Load Sharing and Anti-surge of the compressors shall be segregated from Sequencing and Process Control PLC and from the Safety PLC of the compressor package.

- 2.7.3.8.13 Each compressor package shall include a dedicated lube oil system (in accordance with the applicable requirements of API 614 for special purpose applications).
- 2.7.3.8.14 Each compressor package shall include a dedicated and control process panel (in accordance with the applicable requirements of API 670). Machinery Protection System (MPS) shall be also in accordance with API 670.
- 2.7.3.8.15 Extraction/injection gas stream from/into a compressor casing (except for sealing or balance line) or between two compressor casings of one train are not acceptable.
- 2.7.3.8.16 SELLER shall design the compressor package considering pressurized shutdowns. The design of all equipment in the compressor service, including the auxiliaries (e.g. seal gas system) and static equipment (e.g. vessels), shall be suitable to compressor Settle Out Pressure (SOP).
- 2.7.3.8.17 SELLER shall consider the molecular weight range corresponding to all design cases.
- 2.7.3.8.18 SELLER shall perform a stability test at compressor manufacturer shop for any compressor which fails to meet the minimum log decrement of 0.2 during the analysis. These tests shall be witnessed by BUYER. During these tests, shop driver may be used
- 2.7.3.8.19 Each compression stage shall have a compressor suction scrubber. The suction scrubber of the 1st compression stage shall be different from the Safety K.O. Drum (described in item 2.7.3.8.20.2).

2.7.3.8.20 MAIN COMPRESSOR

- 2.7.3.8.20.1 The first step compressors shall be designed according to the following:
 - inlet pressure = XXX kPa(a) (estimated, depends on previous pressure drop);
 - discharge pressure range = X,XXX kPa(a) (estimated, determined by dehydration unit operating pressure), shall consider the molecular weight range corresponding to all design cases;
 - A stand-by unit is required as follows: 2x100% or 3x50% or 4x33%.
- 2.7.3.8.20.2 A Safety K.O. drum shall be installed upstream Main Compressor, in order to separate the condensate formed due to inlet gas cooling, as well as to avoid

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	Е	SUP		
E:: Petrobras	GENERAL TECHNICAL	INTERNAL				
	PROJEC	T	SHEET 46	of	153	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

any liquid carried-over. This condensate shall be routed back to oil plant. Under no circumstances it shall be sent to the slop or drain system.

- 2.7.3.8.20.3 The Safety K.O. drum design shall take in consideration:
 - Minimum three different gas-liquid separation zones/devices:
 - Inlet device to receive the incoming process stream and evenly distribute the flow to improve gravitational liquid separation in the vessel inlet zone;
 - Mesh or Vane device to separate large liquid droplets and drain them the liquid without re-entrainment;
 - Demisting cyclones to ensure high efficiency of droplet removal.
 - The maximum condensate liquid simulated increased by the condensate volume that corresponds to 5% of gas mass flow.

2.7.3.8.21 EXPORTATION COMPRESSORS

- 2.7.3.8.21.1 The second step compressors shall be designed according to the following:
 - capacity and gas compositions = according to process simulations for all design cases and Operation Modes;
 - inlet pressure = X,XXX kPa(a) (estimated, to be confirmed);
 - discharge pressure = XX,XXX kPa(a) at the top of the lift gas risers;
 - Normal operating temperature downstream discharge cooler (due to riser limitation): XX°C;
 - H2S content at least XX ppmv, CO₂ content at least X,XX% according to H2S/CO₂ Removal Unit performance for all design cases and Operation Modes;
 - A stand-by unit is required as follows 2x100% or 3x50% or 4x33%.
- 2.7.3.8.21.2 For Exportation Compressors, the condensate from inlet, vessels shall be routed to oil plant or to previous gas scrubbers. It shall not be sent to slop or drain system.
- 2.7.3.8.21.3 Gas Lift extraction point shall be downstream Exportation Compressors.
- 2.7.3.8.21.4 SELLER shall perform a full-pressure, full-load, full-speed test at compressor manufacturer shop for export compressors. This test shall be witnessed by BUYER. The test procedures and the approval criteria shall demonstrate the Unit's performance and reliability. During execution phase, SELLER shall provide Lateral Analysis and Stability Analysis Reports as per API Standard 617 latest edition.
- 2.7.3.8.21.5 NOT APPLICABLE
- 2.7.3.8.22 NOT APPLICABLE

, zmoznac		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ES	UP		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	CENEDAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION BOT	INTERNAL				
BR		PROJEC	т	SHEET	47	of	153]
	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

2.7.3.8.23 CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR DRIVERS

- 2.7.3.8.23.1 Compressors shall be driven by electric motors.
- 2.7.3.8.23.2 For speed variation solutions with hydraulic variable speed drive (HVSD) or variable frequency drive (VFD) are accepted.
- 2.7.3.8.23.3 Cancelled
- 2.7.3.8.23.4 Cancelled
- 2.7.3.8.23.5 The available power shall be at least 12% higher than compressor greatest power required (including gear and coupling losses) indicated in the supplier data sheet.
- 2.7.3.8.24 For acceptable vendor list for Gas Compressor API 617, see item 19.

2.7.3.9 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

2.7.3.9.1 Utilities (including power generation system) shall be designed considering at least the capacity of X,XXX,XXX Sm3/d representing the produced gas including lift gas, for the compression system, without considering internal recycles. All internal recycles from process plant shall be added to this flowrate to define the total compression capacity. The utilities shall be designed to allow one standby train start-up of any compression unit with no capacity reduction.

2.7.3.10 CO2/H2S REMOVAL UNIT

2.7.3.10.1 In order to reduce the CO2 and H2S content on the associated gas, the UEP shall be equipped with a CO2/H2S Removal Unit based on amine absorption.

2.7.3.10.2 DESIGN CASES

- 2.7.3.10.2.1 The CO2/H2S removal Unit shall consider the following design cases, in steady state condition:
 - Max flow (X MM Sm3/d, Inlet gas CO2 content = X.X% mol. Inlet gas H2S content = XXX ppmv. Any recirculation of gas streams shall be added to the gas flow rate.
 - Min flow (XMM Sm3/d, Inlet gas CO2 content = X.XX% mol to X.X% mol. Inlet gas H2S content = XXX ppmv to XXX ppmv)
 - Max CO2 content (X,X MM Sm3/d, Inlet gas CO2 content = X.X% mol. Inlet gas H2S content = XXX ppmv)

NOTE: CO2/H2S Removal Unit shall be able to operate with H2S content from X to XXX ppmv and CO2 content from X to X.X%.

2.7.3.10.2.2 During commissioning phase and startup of wells lower gas flowrate may occur.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-ET	-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002	REV. 0
\overline{BR}	PROJECT	SHEET 48	of 153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRI		RNAL
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIP		SUP

2.7.3.10.3 MINIMUM DESIGN PARAMETERS

- 2.7.3.10.3.1 The CO2/H2S Removal Unit shall be designed in accordance with API RP 945 Avoiding Environmental Cracking in Amine Units.
- 2.7.3.10.3.2 It shall be fed with gas from the common discharge header of the Main Compression Units..
- 2.7.3.10.3.3 A scrubber (1 x 100%) and a coalescer filter (2 x 100%) upstream the CO2/H2S Removal Unit shall be installed to avoid liquid carry over. A combined scrubber/filter configuration is acceptable. In this case a stand-by set (scrubber/filter) shall be considered (2 x 100%). The coalescer filter shall comply with the minimum following performance:
 - Removal of 99% of solids with particle size higher than 1µm;
 - Removal of 99% of liquid droplets with diameter higher than 0.3 μm;
 - The liquid allowed in the outlet gas shall be maximum of 5 ppm weight;
 - The maximum ΔP allowed shall be 0.1 bar (clean) and 0.5 bar (dirty).
- 2.7.3.10.3.4 The scrubber vessel shall have at least three devices (three individual separation stages) to ensure the required gas-liquid separation:
 - Inlet device to receive the incoming process stream and evenly distribute the flow to improve gravitational liquid separation in the vessel inlet zone;
 - Mesh or Vane device to separate large liquid droplets, drain it without reentrainment;
 - Demisting cyclones to ensure high efficiency of droplet removal.
- 2.7.3.10.3.5 Layout and piping arrangement of the unit shall minimize risk of liquid condensation downstream coalescer filter, by avoiding liquid pocket points, using thermal insulation, minimizing piping length and height difference.
- 2.7.3.10.3.6 The coalescer filters shall have differential pressure transmitter (PDT).
- 2.7.3.10.3.7 The scrubber vessel and the coalescer filter shall have independent level control loops (LIT, LIC and LV).
- 2.7.3.10.3.8 The level meters shall have at least three side connections to avoid measurement errors in case of two liquid phases.
- 2.7.3.10.3.9 The amine contactor(s) and amine stripper shall use packing. The liquid distributor shall be tubular type or similar. PDTs shall be installed around the packings.
- 2.7.3.10.3.10The amine contactor (s) shall have a bucket to eventually separate condensed hydrocarbons.
- 2.7.3.10.3.11 It shall be provided an amine contactor(s) by-pass in order to allow the lean amine circulation during start-up.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-ET-XXXX.XX-	-1200-941-P4X-0	02	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	49	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION -	ВОТ	ESUP		

- 2.7.3.10.3.12It shall be provided a CO2/H2S Removal Unit total by-pass.
- 2.7.3.10.3.13Temperature of lean amine entering the top of the amine contactor shall be controlled at 5°C higher than inlet gas temperature.
- 2.7.3.10.3.14All heaters shall use hot water (as heating medium) or electrical resistors. In case of electrical resistors at reboiler heating system compliance to item 2.7.3.4.2.3 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HEATING SYSTEMS is mandatory.
- 2.7.3.10.3.15 In case of venting the sour gas from the amine regeneration a dedicated vent shall be provided for this stream. The height and the location shall be based on dispersion calculation supported by CFD analysis. In case of vent trap installed, the drainage shall be sent to reflux drum. If no vent trap installed the line shall not have low points.
- 2.7.3.10.3.16 In case of flaring the sour gas, the minimum requirements shall be complied:
 - Appropriate dispersion of SOx and H2S shall be guaranteed in case of ignited and non-ignited;
 - It shall be considered a dedicated pipeline for the sour gas stream;
 - The flare design shall consider all expected sour gas conditions (composition, pressure, etc.).
- 2.7.3.10.3.17The amine flash drum shall be a three-phase horizontal separator, to separate amine hydrocarbon and gas, with dedicated level control loops (LIT,LIC,LV) for each liquid phase.
- 2.7.3.10.3.18 Amine tank or vessels with connections to atmospheric vent shall be equipped with nitrogen or other inert gas blanketing system.
- 2.7.3.10.3.19 Flow meter (transmitter) in the lean amine inlet of the contactor(s) shall be provided.
- 2.7.3.10.3.202 x 100% Cartridge filters shall be provided for 100% of amine flow. Activated carbon filter and a secondary cartridge filter, with a by-pass, shall be provided for 20% of amine flow.
- 2.7.3.10.3.21 The unit shall have online H2S/CO2 content analyzer downstream of the amine contactor and upstream of Amine unit. The analyzers shall be calibrated with certificate issue in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications at least annually.
- 2.7.3.10.3.22 All facilities (tanks, pump, instrumentation, etc) for chemicals injection shall be provided;
- 2.7.3.10.3.23The regeneration system shall be design in order to avoid oxygen entrance during a shutdown/cooling-condensation of the steam inside de tower.

GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT					ES	UP		1
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	INTERNAL				1		
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	50	of	153	1
	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0	

- 2.7.3.10.3.24The CO2/H2S Removal Unit shall also be designed taking into account the minimum temperature that occurs during the depressurizing condition of unit to the flare system.
- 2.7.3.10.3.25For plate heat exchangers, consider hydrocarbon presence in order to specify the equipment. Furthermore, a spare equipment or spare plates and gaskets on board are required.
- 2.7.3.10.3.26 The offspec treated gas shall be deviated to flare, through a pressure control valve installed on downstream the unit. The gas is considered offspec when H2S is higher than 5ppmv or CO2 higher than 0.25%mol or amine flow is lower than amine plant designer specification.
- 2.7.3.10.3.27Continuous gas released in the Amine Flash Drum is to be returned to the process as vapor recovered in order to avoid hydrocarbon flaring.
- 2.7.3.10.3.28The make-up water shall have the following quality parameters, as a minimum, or more restrictive parameters according to the amine plant designer specification.

Total Hardness (Ca & Mg) < XX ppmw max
 Chlorides < XX ppmw max
 Sodium < XX ppmw max
 Potassium < XX ppmw max
 Iron < XX ppmw max

2.7.3.10.4 SPARE PHILOSOPHY

- 2.7.3.10.4.1 CO2/H2S Removal Unit equipments shall comply with the following minimum requirements as spare philosophy:
 - Pumps: N+1 (one stand-by);
 - Filters: N+1 (one stand-by); except Amine Carbon Filter and its associated cartridge downstream filter which shall be 1 x 100%;
 - Lean/Rich Amine Exchanger (2 x 100%);
 - Amine Stripper Reboiler (2 x 50%).

2.7.3.11 GAS PIPELINE COMMISSIONING

2.7.3.11.1.1 Commissioning of the gas export pipeline shall occur after pull-in the gas export riser and will be BUYER scope of work. Gas pipeline leak test procedure shall be carried out with either Nitrogen or sea water. The Unit shall provide device to receive water plus residual hydrocarbon with pigs or to vent or flaring the residual inert gas and hydrocarbon from the gas pipeline during commissioning. Thus, export gas pipeline pigging facilities shall be able to both receive and launch pigs. The operation shall be able to be carried out from leak test pressure of the gas export pipeline to atmospheric pressure, considering the inert gas

	TECHNICAL SPECIFIC	ATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0
BR		PROJECT	Т	SHEET	51	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTERNAL		ı		
	GENERAL TEC	HNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP			

being pushed by natural gas from the gas network that the Unit will be connected.

- 2.7.3.11.1.2 SELLER shall be responsible only for the part of the commissioning procedure that requires operations and support personnel onboard the FPSO. This procedure shall consider that the pipeline could be pressurized with hydrocarbons from pressure equal zero to operational pressure of the gas network that the Unit will be connected. Thus, SELLER shall be responsible to pressurize the gas export pipeline with hydrocarbons from pressure equal zero if necessary for the procedure. The procedure will be issued by BUYER.
- 2.7.3.11.1.3The Ethanol and MEG pumps shall be used in the commissioning of all gas lift risers and gas export lines (for information about Ethanol and MEG pumps topside/subsea) see item 2.8.12).

2.7.4 PRODUCED WATER TREATMENT

2.7.4.1 The following figure presents the simplified scheme proposed for the Produced Water System considering both alternatives, reinjection back to reservoir as well as disposal to overboard.

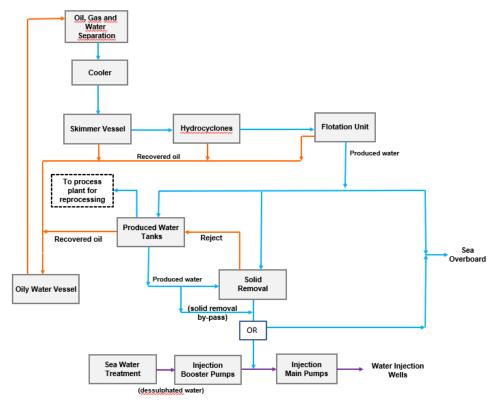


Figure 2.7.4.1 - Simplified Diagram for Produced Water Treatment, Reinjection and Seawater Injection

2.7.4.2 Alternative configuration shall be submitted for BUYER approval.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No.	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-	P4X-002	REV.	0
BR PROJECT			SHEET 52	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	CHNICAL DESCRIPTION POT			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				

- 2.7.4.3 Produced water plant shall be designed to treat as per Table 1.2.2.4 and to meet specification described on item 2.3.2.
- 2.7.4.4 Configurations of the following equipment shall be assessed for disposal treatment: skimmer vessel, hydrocyclones, and flotation unit.
- 2.7.4.5 Configuration of the following equipment shall be assessed complementing treatment for water reinjection: produced water tank and solid removal system.
- 2.7.4.6 Recovered oil from produced water treatment shall be sent to the oil process plant.
- 2.7.4.7 The produced water from Process Plant is accumulated in the Skimmer and further routed to Hydrocyclones and Flotation Unit. Treated Produced Water may be routed to one of the following destinations:
 - Overboard;
 - Produced Water Tank for additional polishing or to be routed back to process plant for reprocessing;
 - Solid Removal step, bypassing the Produced Water Tank.
- 2.7.4.8 For produced water reinjection, the water from Flotation Unit shall be routed to Produced Water Tank from where it shall be pumped to Solid Removal Unit and then to reinjection in the reservoir (with or without mixing with desulphated seawater).
- 2.7.4.9 A by-pass of Solid Removal Unit shall be provided.
- 2.7.4.10 The filtration step Solid Removal Unit shall be one of the following: self-cleaning filters or ceramic membranes or multi-media filters. Additionally, SELLER shall use hydrocyclones upstream the filtration step in order to guarantee produced water quality specification to reinjection.
- 2.7.4.10.1 The hydrocyclones for solid removal shall be designed considering the following data:
 - Maximum DP: 5 bar
 - Split: 2 (min) and 5 (max)
 - Maximum solids content at inlet: 100 mg/L
 - Solid density: 1,5 kg/cm3
 - Average particle size (d50): 30 μm
 - Maximum particle size at water outlet (d98) 25 µm
- 2.7.4.11 The system shall consider that desulphated water (sea water) will supply the necessary water injection flowrate of production life of the Unit. However, if produced water is available for injection, it will be another possible source for

BR	PROJECT TITLE:	SHEET	53 of 153			
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL ESUP				

injection and in this case, total injection flowrate may be produced water complemented with desulphated water.

- 2.7.4.12 Connection with overboard (ex.:from pressure safety valves, pressure valves or flow control valves for pump capacity control) is not allowed after the mixture of streams, during the reinjection operation.
- 2.7.4.13 Based on the expected range of temperature for produced water, produced water cooler location and target temperature shall be defined taking into account at least the following requirements:
 - Adequate temperature for the operation of hydrocyclones and floatation unit;
 - Maximum allowed temperature for the Produced Water Tank;
 - Normal, maximum and minimum temperatures for the injection risers;
- 2.7.4.14 Produced Water Tank
- 2.7.4.14.1 The tank is an accumulator before solid removal in the case of produced water is reinjected into reservoir.
- 2.7.4.14.2 SELLER shall provide facilities and develop a procedure to remove solids accumulated in the produced water tank.
- 2.7.4.14.3 The following configuration shall be considered for Produced Water Tank: at least two separated Produced Water tanks. The volume of each tank shall be at least 10,000 m³. One of these Produced Water tanks shall be capable to receive cargo.
- 2.7.4.14.4 The fluid inlets and outlets should be designed to minimize turbulence and recirculation, hampering the separation process by decantation.
- 2.7.4.14.5 Shock Biocide shall be foreseen to be injected in the inlet line of tank in order to allow a proper mixing and effectiveness of chemical product as well as to minimize turbulence in the tank.
- 2.7.4.14.6 Produced water tanks shall be provided with proper device (ex.: collector, pumps) installed at a convenient vertical level in order to remove skimmed oil from tank.

2.7.4.15 Pumps

2.7.4.15.1 Produced Water tanks shall be fitted with bottom pumps (hydraulic or electrical driven submerged on main deck) for water removal and to route to solid removal. The pumps shall be provided with variable flow and automatic control, taking into account the expected produced water forecast and shall be dimensioned to keep oil water surface within an acceptable level range, during the whole field production life.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
PROJECT S				. of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ESUP			

- 2.7.4.15.2 The configuration for water pumps shall consider at least 2x50% (2x XX,XXX m3/d), per tank.
- 2.7.4.15.3 For skimmed oil pumps, the configuration shall be defined by SELLER.
- 2.7.4.15.4 If produced water booster pumps are specified, they shall comply with API 610 latest edition. Their sealing system shall comply with API-682 latest edition and its design and sealing plan shall be suitable for salty and hot produced water where applicable. Additionally, API 62 auxiliary sealing plan (quench) shall be provided.
- 2.7.4.16 Solid Removal
- 2.7.4.16.1 The necessary injection flowrate and produced water required specification (see item 2.4) shall be kept during the cleaning step of device.
- 2.7.4.16.2 The reject stream of this system shall be sent back to Produced Water Tank and may also be sent back the Oily Vessel. The reject return line to Produced Water Tank shall be provided anyway. The inlet pipe in the tank shall be arranged in order to not cause re-entrainment of solid in the water stream to be filtered. SELLER shall be responsible for managing residual disposal. Different configuration for the solid removal reject routing shall be submitted to BUYER approval.
- 2.7.4.16.3 The minimum requirements for filtration are summarized below.
 - The configuration shall consider at least 3x50% (3x XX,XXX m3/d) trains.
 - Filters shall have differential pressure transmitter.
 - Filtration shall collect particles above XX µm.
 - Self-cleaning filters shall have a maximum filtration flux of X,XXX m³/m².h.
 - Multimedia filters shall have a maximum filtration flux of XX m³/m².h.
 - Ceramic membranes filters shall have a maximum filtration flux of X.X m³/m².h.
 - The filter vessel and backwashing facilities shall be designed in order to allow interchangeability considering the range of XX µm and XX µm filtering element set. Filtration elements fall under SELLER's scope of supply.
- 2.7.4.17 For produced water reinjection, the produced water quality specification defined on item 2.4 shall be met.
- 2.7.4.18 For produced water disposal line, 2x100% online TOG analyzer (Content of oil and grease in water) shall be provided and the minimum requirements are summarized below:
 - . UV-fluorescence technology;
 - Automatic cleaning system of acoustic (ultrasonic) type and manual sampling devices shall be provided;

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	55	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTI		DESCRIPTION ROT	INTERNAL			
		GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT		UP		

- Guarantee the minimum analyzer flow as per supplier specification;
- The analyzer shall be installed close to the sampling points, with preference at upwards flow points, aiming to avoid possible interference from phase stratification commonly observed in horizontal flows;
- Logics shall also be implemented so that the overboard is interrupted if produced water is out of discharge limits.
- 2.7.4.19 Slop tanks shall not be used for treating produced water.
- 2.7.4.20 The produced water shall not be mixed with any other water or effluent.
- 2.7.4.21 Only one discharge point for produced water shall be considered in order to facilitate the routine of oil content monitoring (sample daily routine).
- 2.7.4.22 The end of the disposal line shall be above sea level, on all draft of the vessel, in order to allow visual inspection of the quality of the water.

2.7.5 FLARE AND VENT SYSTEM

- 2.7.5.1 The Unit shall be equipped with at least 2 (two) independent disposal systems, one receiving gas from higher operating pressure sources (HP) and the other receiving gas from lower operating pressure sources (LP), to collect and safely discharge residual gases released from safety valves, pressure control valves, blow down valves, pipelines, etc. Flare headers and equipment shall be designed to withstand temperature as low as -100°C unless specific study results in different temperature value. These systems shall be designed to operate simultaneously. Design of the disposal systems shall comply with API STD 521, CS Requirements and Guidelines, and NR-13 requirements for periodical testing of PSVs.
- 2.7.5.2 Refer also to API 521, clause 4.4, for possible causes of overpressure to be considered in the design, such as choke valve failure and check valve failure.
- 2.7.5.3 The system shall be designed for emergency disposal, as well as for a continuous disposal from low flowrates to at least X,XXX,XXX Sm³/d. Process disposal streams like regeneration and flash gas from TEG Unit (if applicable), flash from Amine, outlet gas from produced water flash drum, flotation unit, flash gas from low pressure vessels with continous operation, liquid from compressor scrubbers shall be sent back to the treatment plant. SELLER to evaluate the possibility of routing the gas to production plant in order to minimize gas flaring and its consequences.
- 2.7.5.4 SELLER shall submit to BUYER a complete Depressurization System Study assumptions, methodology and results for comments during the engineering design phase. Assumptions and methodology shall be submitted prior to the development of the study. The Depressurization System Study shall contain an evaluation of the flare depressurization rate obtained in each scenario and the

	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	BOI			
PROJECT TITLE: PETROBRAS GENERAL TECHNICAL DES	· · · = - ·	INTE	TERNAL			
	СТ	SHEET 56	of	153		
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

implemented safeguards to prevent the occurrence of those in which flare system capacity is exceeded.

- 2.7.5.5 The disposal system K.O. drums shall be designed to accommodate gas and liquids relief flows and have effective level measurement and control. The disposal system K.O. drums shall also be designed according to API RP 14C to avoid gas blow-by scenario. Disposal system headers shall be designed to accommodate multiphase flow depending on the characteristics of the relief.
- 2.7.5.6 Relief lines and headers shall be provided with adequate slope and drain points to guarantee liquid drainage considering all operational trim conditions.
- 2.7.5.7 SELLER shall submit to BUYER the Gas Dispersion Study for Cargo Vent Post Location assumptions, methodology and results for comments during the engineering design phase. Assumptions and methodology shall be submitted previously of development of the study.
- 2.7.5.8 The venting system shall be provided with devices to prevent against passage of flame into the cargo tanks.

2.7.5.9 FLARES

- 2.7.5.9.1 The methodology established in API 521 shall be followed to determine radiation levels limits during emergency and continuous flaring. SELLER shall also conduct dispersion analysis during flare snuffing scenarios and noise level studies for the determination of the flare stack height.
- 2.7.5.9.2 The required radiation levels shall not be exceeded in any weather condition and in any continuous or emergency gas flow. Special attention shall be given on radiation levels on offloading equipment, flare startup system location (propane/liquefied petroleum gas), electrical, and gas and flame detectors.

2.7.5.9.3 SELLER shall guarantee that:

- Flare system has suitable supports in order to avoid transferring vibration to the flare piping system;
- Flare design be a non-pollutant type, with low NOx emissions. Combustion efficiency shall be high enough (CE>99% and 98% conversion to CO2) to guarantee low HC emissions to atmosphere.;
- Operational flaring scenarios be evaluated to guarantee flame stability and quality, especially for the lowest expected flowrates. Concern is excessive radiation and damage to flare structure in staged flare designs;
- Flare designs consider fire scenarios according to fire propagation study results which can lead to high depressurization flow rates;
- Flare lines, including the vertical lines in the flare stack, are designed avoiding pockets and considering possible rainwater accumulation;

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-ET-XXXX.XX-	1200-941-P4X-0	02	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	57	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - I		ESUP		

- Pressure relief/depressurization systems and flare system design and calculation consider all scenarios that might lead to simultaneous opening of all blowdown valves (BDVs) and fail-open pressure control valves (PVs), such as (but not limited to):
 - Electric systems' shutdown (black out, UPS failure);
 - Automation system's shutdown (PLC shut down, I/O card failures);
 - Loss of instrument air;
 - Loss of hydraulic pressure;
- Safeguards are provided to prevent that flare system capacity is exceeded in any
 of the depressurization scenarios presented.
- 2.7.5.9.4 The flare system shall be designed with a gas recovery. Outlet gas from either low pressure or high pressure flare knockout drums shall be routed to Flare Gas Recovery System (FGRS). The FGRS shall consist of a complete system with a pressure recovering equipment to make possible to return gas to process. FGRS compressors shall be either liquid-ring compressors (as per API Std. 681) or screw compressors (as per API Std. 619). Configuration shall be N+1.
- 2.7.5.9.5 SELLER shall consider minimum the capacity of 75,000 Sm3/d for FGRS design. The pressure recovering equipment shall start to recover the flare gas as the flare header pressure reaches a control set point. Whenever discharges exceed FGRS capacity, the system shall stop and gas shall be directed to the flare stack. In order to keep system reliability, QOVs (Quick Opening Valves) shall be installed on HP and LP headers. Each QOV shall have at least 2 (two) Buckling Pin Valve (BPV) protection with a bypass line. Each header pressure shall be monitored by 3 (three) pressure transmitters, located upstream QOV, and shall be configured with a voting logic of 2 (two) of 3 (three) in order to open/close QOV.
- 2.7.5.9.6 For the design of the Safety Instrumented Functions (SIFs) responsible for the QOVs actuation, installed in the flare gas relief lines (low and high pressure), SIL (Safety Integrity Level) 3 shall be considered as the level of integrity required.
- 2.7.5.9.7 Flares shall be designed with a backup of the ignition system. Flare and pilot shall be designed to guarantee flammability and flame stability considering the range of CO2 concentration expected.
- 2.7.5.9.8 Flare pilots shall comply with NR-37. Furthermore, the flare pilots project shall consider the flexibility to operate with the flare flame pilot "on" and "off".
- 2.7.5.9.9 Purge gas shall be injected in the gas piping system to the flare at the farthest point(s) upstream flare so that all the piping shall be full of purge gas.
- 2.7.5.9.10 For staged systems, provide a point for nitrogen purge downstream each valve of the stages normally closed, in order to maintain a continuous flow of purge gas up to the top of the flare.
- 2.7.5.9.11 The minimum purge gas flow shall be according to API STD 521 requirements or supplier information, whichever is higher.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 58	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	DESCRIPTION POT	INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				

- 2.7.5.9.12 In the Flare Gas Recovery System (FGRS), the high pressure and low pressure headers shall be purged with nitrogen locally generated from the atmosphere. The nitrogen generators shall have a 2x100% configuration and its electrical energy source shall be from emergency generator (Essential Switchgear). The nitrogen generators shall be dedicated and exclusive for flare purge, it shall not be shared with other plant consumers.
- 2.7.5.9.13 The Nitrogen Generator Units shall be connected in the supervisory system to allow an automatic start-up. In case of failure of both generators, a dedicated fuel gas source shall be used to purge the flare system. Purge gas shall be injected in HP and LP headers downstream respective QOV (Quick Opening Valve) valves.
- 2.7.5.9.14 At least two sources of purge gas shall be provided, with provision for measuring flow, low flow alarm and automatic changing between sources. The maximum oxygen content of purge gas shall be 5%.

2.7.5.10 ATMOSPHERIC VENTS

- 2.7.5.10.1 The design of Atmospheric Vents shall follow the API STD 2000.
- 2.7.5.10.2 SELLER shall consider proper access to flame arrestor for all atmospheric vents. Flame arrestors shall be installed in safe location complying with API 14C.

2.7.5.11 NOT APPLICABLE

2.8 CHEMICAL INJECTION

- 2.8.1 The Unit shall be equipped with a chemical injection system, which shall be used to improve and enhance the operating conditions of equipment and subsea lines. The oil, gas, water treatment and water injection systems shall be designed to inject the following main products:
 - H2S scavenger for subsea;
 - H2S scavenger for offloading;
 - Gas hydrate inhibitor for topside and subsea;
 - Scale inhibitor for topside;
 - Scale inhibitor for subsea;
 - Wax inhibitor for subsea:
 - Asphaltene inhibitor for subsea;
 - Water-in-oil demulsifier for topside;
 - Water-in-oil demulsifier for subsea;
 - Oil defoamer for topside;

	GLINLINAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIF HON - BOT	N-BOI				
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			TERNAL			
BR PROJECT		Т	SHEET 5	9 of	153		
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV	0		

- Defoamer for subsea
- Polyelectrolyte, carbamide or polyacrylamide;
- Biocide for Slop Tank, Produced Water Tanks, Off-spec Tanks and Cargo Tanks;
- Acid
- All the manufacturer recommended chemicals for the Sulphate Removal Unit and Ultrafiltration Unit. As a minimum SELLER shall consider:
 - Membrane biocide and/or shock biocide;
 - Chlorine scavenger and/or oxygen scavenger;
 - Scale inhibitor for SRU;
 - Acid cleaning for SRU;
 - Alkaline cleaning for SRU;
 - Water Injection Shock biocide;
 - o Biofouling disperser.
- 2.8.2 Where not specifically mentioned, storage tanks for chemicals shall have enough capacity for 10 days of normal consumption, calculated by using 80% of the maximum injection rate indicated in Table 2.8.12.
- 2.8.3 All the chemical products tanks shall have a level transmitter and inclined bottom with a drain, containments for leaks, manhole for inspection, easy access to instruments and valves, high and low level alarms and sampling point. Sampling point can be at the pump.
- 2.8.4 Chemical tanks and their lines should be made of stainless steel, except if not compatible with the fluid. Tanks shall be installed in naturally ventilated areas and equipped with individual vents. The flammable products tanks must have flame arresters.
- 2.8.5 Vents for flammable products shall be in accordance to API STD 2000 or NFPA 30. For vent sizing, reduction factors foreseen in API STD 2000 and NFPA 30 shall not be considered. SELLER can evaluate the use of pressurized vessel for flammable and combustible products.
- 2.8.6 At least scale inhibitor (subsea) and demulsifier (topside), defoamer and polyelectrolyte tanks/vessels shall be divided in two partitions with isolating valves from the common pump suction header and also isolating valves on filling line. Instrumentation, drains and vents shall consider the partition. These facilities are to be used during testing of new products or different batches of the same products.
- 2.8.7 For umbilical (subsea) injection, filters (2x100%, 10 micrometers stainless steel filter element) on pump discharge shall be added. The discharge filters shall have remote differential pressure alarm for replacement. SELLER shall follow practices and recommendations of API TR 17TR5 (Avoidance of Blockages in Subsea Production Control and Chemical Injection System) during design and operation. A specific

PETROBRAS	1	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	OFNEDAL TEOLINIOA	DECODINE DOT		INTER	RNAL		
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	60	of	153	
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

drainage routine / procedure shall be established in agreement with BUYER during operation phase.

- 2.8.8 All chemical injection pumps shall have a filter upstream. SELLER shall install standby pumps at all chemical units to guarantee continuous performance, except for ethanol / MEG pumps. Also, chemical dosing pumps shall have an adjustable flow range of 10:1 unless if defined differently on Table 2.8.12.
- 2.8.9 Each injection point shall have individual pump or multi head pump or dedicated head in a multi head pump, including online pressure meter (transmitter).
- 2.8.10 Each injection point shall have an online flow meter (transmitter) and a calibration gauge glass in order to measure the injection rate. SELLER shall comply with flow meter maintenance plan recommended by the supplier. Flow meters for topside scale inhibitor, oil defoamer, demulsifier and subsea chemicals shall be Coriolis type, transmitting online flow and density.
- 2.8.11 Each injection point shall be in the center of pipe. All topsides injection points in gas streams shall be installed with spray nozzle to accelerate chemical mixing.
- 2.8.12 Concentration ranges for each chemical to be complied with when designing the chemical injection system are (during operational life, different dosages within pump or system capacities may be applied):

Table 2.8.12 – Chemical Injection Rates & Requirements

PRODUCT	INJECTION RATE
	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of X to XXX L/h per well.
H₂S scavenger for subsea	There shall be a storage of 2 (two) tanks of XX m³ each.
(15)	Each scavenger line will pass through X-tree and tubing hanger(TH) down to the well bottom to allow H_2S scavenger to react with H_2S in the tubing;
	Injection point: upstream each offloading pump.
H₂S scavenger for topsides	The injection system provided shall operate in order to inject XXX ppm of product based on total offloading pump flowrate
H2S scaveriger for topsides	There shall be a total storage of XXm³
	This product should be used just contingently and in agreement with BUYER.
	Topside: XXX to X,XXX I/h (multi head pump) (10)
Gas hydrate inhibitor:	Subsea: X,XXX L/h. Two pumps are required.
ethanol or MEG (1)	There shall be a storage of 2 (two) tanks of XX m³ each. At any time, each of the tanks may be used for ethanol of MEG.
Scale inhibitor for topside	Dosage from XX to XXX ppm per injection point based on produced water.
(2)	Minimum tank capacity: XX m³.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0
PROJEC	CT	SHEET	61	of	153
TITLE:	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTE	RNAL	
GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP	

PRODUCT	INJECTION RATE
	Each scale inhibitor line will pass through X-tree and TH down to the well bottom to guarantee the scale inhibition as close as possible of perforations;
Scale inhibitor for subsea (2)	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of X to XX L/h per well. More than one head pump may be required to reach the maximum injection rate.
	There shall be a total storage of XX m ³
	One of the H ₂ S scavenger tanks shall be able to be used for Scale inhibitor.
Wax inhibitor for subsea (3,	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of X to XX L/h per well."
15)	There shall be a total storage of XX m ³
Asphaltene inhibitor for subsea (3, 14)	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of X to XXX L/h per well.
5ub5cu (5, 1+)	There shall be a total storage of XX m ³
Water-in-oil demulsifier for topsides (4)	Dosage from XX to XXX ppm per injection point based on total produced liquid
	Minimum tank capacity: XX m³
Water-in-oil demulsifier for subsea	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of X to XX L/h per well
	There shall be a total storage of XX m3
Oil defoamer (5)	Dosage from XX to XXX ppm per injection point based on total produced liquid
	Minimum tank capacity: XX.X m³
Oil Defoamer (for subsea	Flowrate: X to XX L/h
SSGLS) (11, 15)	There shall be a total storage of XX m3
Biocide for Slop Tanks, Produced Water Tanks,	The injection system provided shall operate in the range of XX to XXX ppm based on the volume of water in the tanks.
Cargo Tanks and Off-spec Tanks (6)	There shall be a total storage of X m ³
	Batch use (7)
(SRU) Acid cleaning	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
(CDLI) Alleding algebra	Batch use (7)
(SRU) Alkaline cleaning	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
Water injection shock	From XXX to XXX ppm twice a week during one hour, upstream SRU
Biocide: DBNPA (8)	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
Water injection shock	
biocide: THPS (tetrakis	from XXX to XXXX ppm twice a week during one hour, upstream deaerator.
hydroxymethyl phosphonium sulfate) or Glutaraldehyde	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0
PROJEC	Т	SHEET	62	of	153
GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION POT		INTE	RNAL	-
GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP	

PRODUCT	INJECTION RATE
Scale inhibitor for SRU	from X to XX ppm upstream SRU
Scale inhibitor for SKO	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER
Chloring aggyanger	from X to XX ppm upstream SRU
Chlorine scavenger	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
	from X to XX ppm (operational deaerator)
Oxygen scavenger	from XXX to XXX ppm (non-operational deaerator)
	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
Diofouling diaparaar	from X to XX ppm downstream deaerator
Biofouling disperser	Tank capacity: To be defined by SELLER.
Polyelectrolyte, Carbamide	From XX to XXX ppm
or Polyacrylamide (inverted emulsion inhibitor) (9)	Tank capacity: XX m³.
	Injection point: downstream Solid Removal Unit
Oxygen scavenger (for	From X to XX ppm
produced water)	No additional storage required, SELLER may use the
	same system mentioned for injection water.
	Injection point: upstream and downstream hydrocyclone
Coagulant (12, 13)	From XX to XX ppm
	There shall be a total storage of XX m3
	Injection point: upstream production header.
Acetic acid (75%) (12,13)	The injection system provided shall operate up to XXXX ppm based on produced water.
	There shall be a total storage of XX m3

NOTE 1: To inhibit hydrate formation, ethanol / MEG shall be injected into the Wells Wet Christmas Trees and at the top of all risers. The injection is not planned to be continuous, however, it should be possible to inject it in up to two points at the same time. SELLER shall provide the required flow rate and pressure at the top connection of each control umbilical at the FPSO. The Subsea pump shall be used in the commissioning of all risers. The Subsea pumping system shall have a configuration of at least 2x50% pumps, with a total flowrate of X,XXX L/h.

Injection points are required at the top of all risers, and on the chemical routing plates shown in Figure 2.8.15.

The tanks may store ethanol or MEG.

The pumps may be used to inject ethanol or MEG, not simultaneously. No dedicated headers are required.

Ethanol or MEG may be used for umbilical cleaning before a chemical product exchange. SELLER shall provide a permanent or removable connection of ethanol/MEG line to the other chemical products umbilical tubes as presented in Figure 2.8.15.

NOTE 2: The Unit shall be prepared to inject the scale inhibitor continuously at the well down hole (in all production wells at the same time) and at the topside facilities (upstream

PETROBRAS	I	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP		_
	TITLE:				INTE	RNAL	ı	
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	63	of	153	
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

of the choke valve of each production well, production header, test header, upstream of treaters and/or heat exchangers, upstream of hydrocyclones, upstream mixing with desulphated water (reinjection scenario) and others) whenever required by BUYER. The injection points upstream the choke valves of the producing wells shall be at least 1 (one) meter away from the choke valve, preferably upstream of some pipe accident, such as valves, curves and others. Separate systems shall be provided, as different products are injected topsides and subsea. BUYER informs that there is a high potential of scaling at topside and subsea. In the case of dosage ranges exceeding 10:1, the SELLER must provide sets of heads / pumps of complementary ranges.

- NOTE 3: This chemical uses Xylene as solvent. Facilities should be provided to allow the use of wax and asphaltene inhibitor systems for pumping hydrate inhibitors.
- NOTE 4: The Unit shall be prepared to inject this product continuously in the following topside injection points: production and test header (nearest possible), oil outlet of FWKO and oil outlet Pre-Treater (upstream addition of fresh dilution water oil wash)
- NOTE 5: The Unit shall be prepared to inject this product continuously in the following topside injection points: production and test header (nearest possible), upstream of the oil level control valve of the FWKO and upstream flash vessels.
- NOTE 6: The value of 5mg / L of H2S should be used in the aqueous phase of the slops tanks as a reference for the control of the biocide dosage. The methodology to be used for the measurement of sulfides is that referenced in NOTE 3 of item 2.10.1. As per Contract requirement, SELLER must have an operating procedure and facilities that incorporates the injection of biocide and/or other means that may be necessary, so as to keep the Unit's tanks free from sulfate reducing bacteria. The produced water tank injection point shall be upstream produced water tank by pass.
- NOTE 7: During project execution phase, SRU cleaning procedure shall be submitted to BUYER for comments.
- NOTE 8: DBNPA is a corrosive product so its injection system shall not be metallic. However, titanium/hastelloy C is acceptable for use with DBNPA.
- NOTE 9: Polyelectrolyte must be injected upstream of the flotation cell and the injection points must be downstream of the hydrocyclones. This product should be diluted 10 to 30 times in fresh water. The SELLER must use in-line dilution systems or pumps that allow automatic product dilution in water, without the need for a dilution tank.
- NOTE 10: Topside Injection points are required at the topside facilities in case of water content gas out of spec. Those points need to be provided for continuous injection (when necessary) in each service line of all production wells (singly), in the gas export line, upstream and downstream of the fuel gas scrubber vessel
 - All the topside injection points shall be installed with spray nozzle to accelerate the chemical mixing.
- NOTE 11: Storage tanks for Oil Defoamer and Oil Defoamer for SSGLS shall be segregated, chemical products are different.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 64	of	153
PETROBRAS	CENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	E	SUP	

- NOTE 12: The necessary amount of acetic acid and coagulant will be provided by BUYER at no cost
- NOTE 13: Facilities defined for acetic acid and coagulant may be the same. These products will not be used simultaneously.
- NOTE 14: Asphaltene facility shall be designed to operate with wax inhibitor, Oil Defoamer (for subsea SSGLS) or Water-in-oil demulsifier for subsea. BUYER at their own discretion may select the product in use.
- NOTE 15: Facilities defined for wax inhibitor, Oil Defoamer (for subsea SSGLS) and H2S Scavenger subsea may be the same. Additionally, it shall be designed to operate with Water-in-oil demulsifier for subsea. BUYER at their own discretion may select the product in use.
- 2.8.13 Chemicals are received from supply vessels in portable tanks (tote tanks) within 5m3 capacity and must be stored in specific chemical storage areas within the range of at least one of the Unit's cranes. These chemical storage areas shall preferably allow the gravity transfer of chemicals to the storage tanks in the chemical injection unit.
- 2.8.14 Sufficient area shall be provided for receiving and storing a quantity of tote tanks as per Table 2.8.14. Products of non-continuous use shall not be considered in this calculation. No stacking of tote tanks is allowed.

Table 2.8.14 – Tote Tanks Quantity for Storage Area Definition

PRODUCT	TOTE TANKS QUANTITY (reference 5m ³)
	(reference 5m3)
H₂S scavenger for subsea	X
H ₂ S scavenger for topsides	X
Gas hydrate inhibitor: ethanol or MEG	X
Scale inhibitor for topside	X
Scale inhibitor for subsea	X
Wax inhibitor	X
Asphaltene inhibitor	X
Water-in-oil demulsifier for topsides	X
Water-in-oil demulsifier for subsea	X
Oil defoamer	X
Oil Defoamer (for subsea SSGLS)	X
Biocide for Slop Tank, Produced Water Tanks, Cargo Tanks and Off-spec Tanks	X
(SRU) Acid cleaning	X
(SRU) Alkaline cleaning	X
Water injection shock Biocide: DBNPA	X

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 65	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	
	Mater injection ob ode				

Water injection shock	X
biocide: THPS (tetrakis hydroxymethyl phosphonium sulfate) or Glutaraldehyde	
Scale inhibitor for SRU	X
Chlorine scavenger or Oxygen scavenger	Х
Biofouling disperser	Х
Polyelectrolyte	X
Acetic Acid	Х

2.8.15 Configuration for Chemical Routing Panels is presented in the following Figure.

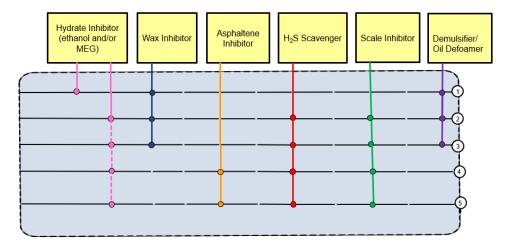


Figure 2.8.15: Chemical Routing for all Wells

- NOTE 1: Design shall consider the risk of reverse flow from chemical injection hoses from subsea.
- 2.8.16 SELLER shall also provide a connection point for eventual injection of chemical tracers in the reservoir. This connection point must be available in the injection line of water, in a point where the flow is specific for each injection well. The point must be such that it is possible to connect a portable (pneumatic) injection skid without depressurizing the injection line and header (double blocking/purging and/or other mechanism).
- 2.8.17 BUYER will provide the following chemicals up to the limit mentioned in the table below, measured monthly. These quantities are referred to the maximum flowrate (refer to item 1.2.2.4) or storage capacity mentioned in the table 2.8.12. For flow rates smaller than the maximum, a proportional amount will be considered.

Table 2.8.17 – Chemicals Provided

PRODUCT	Quantities (Maximum limits / month)
Scale inhibitor for subsea	See remark 2 below
Scale inhibitor for topside	XX m ³ (1)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N	° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0
PROJECT		SHEET	66	of	153
TITLE:			INTE	RNAL	-
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ES	UP	•

PRODUCT	Quantities (Maximum limits / month)
Water-in-oil Demulsifier	XX m³ (2)
Oil defoamer	XX m³ (2)
Polyelectrolyte, Carbamide or Polyacrylamide (inverted emulsion inhibitor)	XX m³ (1)
Biocides to water injection	THPS or Glutaraldehyde – X m ³
Hydrate inhibitor	See remark 1 below
Chemicals to be used in Seawater Injection System and	Oxygen scavenger for seawater injection system - XX.X m3
Produced Water Reinjection System	Oxygen scavenger for produced water reinjection system- XX.X m3
Wax inhibitor	See remark 2 below
Asphaltene inhibitor See remark 2 below	
H₂S scavenger for subsea	See remark 2 below
Biofouling disperser	XX m³

NOTE 1: Based on Produced Water.

NOTE 2: Based on Produced Liquids.

Remarks:

- 1. The necessary amount of hydrate inhibitor necessary for cleaning the flowlines will be provided by BUYER at no cost.
- 2. Subsea chemicals will be provided by BUYER at no cost. SELLER must use the volume or dosage requested by BUYER.
- 3. The quantities above may be revised during the operation, if SELLER presents technical evidence that supports such need and is accepted by BUYER.
- 4. As chemical injection facilities may contain low flashpoint, flammable and/or toxic substances, these risks shall be used in development of the appropriate protection requirements.
- 5. Due to potential hazards, the location of chemical injections packages shall not obstruct escape and evacuation routes by any very toxic substances that might result from an incident.
- 2.8.18 BUYER will provide reference chemical product data sheets for each function during design phase. However, the supplier of the chemicals will be defined based on BUYER internal procedures and regulations and might change suppliers during operation phase.
- 2.8.19 For tote tanks dimensions, SELLER shall consider:



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0
PROJECT		SHEET	67	of	153
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL			
			ES	UP	

Table 2.8.19 – Tote Tank Dimensions

m³	Valve	Connection	PB	Dimension	Tare (kg)
1,0	ball Ø2"	Screw BSP	restricted gate	H=1,5m X L=1,3m X W=1,5m	265
1,5	ball Ø2"	Screw BSP	restricted gate	H=1,9m X L=1,3m X W=1,5m	440
3,0	ball Ø3"	Screw BSP	restricted gate	H=2,3m X L=2,3m X W=2,3m	1.500
5,0	ball Ø3"	Screw BSP	restricted gate	H= 2,3m X L= 3,0m X W=2,3m	1.700
5,2	ball Ø3"	Screw BSP	tripartite restricted gate	H=2,3m X L=3,1m X W=2,3m	1.700

W: Width, H: Height, L: Length

2.8.20 Required pressure at top of riser for the subsea chemical injection is presented in Table 2.8.20. During execution phase, BUYER will confirm these values.

Table 2.8.20 – Subsea Chemicals Requirements

Product	Injection Point	Maximum Pressure at top of riser/umbilical (bara)
Ethanol	Subsea Xmas Tree, Subsea Manifold and well (1)	XXX
MEG	Subsea Xmas Tree, Subsea Manifold and well ⁽¹⁾	xxx
Wax Inhibitor	Subsea Xmas Tree or Subsea Manifold	XXX
Oil Defoamer (for subsea SSGLS)	Subsea Manifold	XXX
Water-in-oil Demulsifier	Subsea Xmas Tree or Subsea Manifold	XXX
Scale Inhibitor	Well or Subsea Xmas Tree	XXX
H ₂ S Scavenger	Well or Subsea Xmas Tree	XXX
Asphaltene Inhibitor	Well	XXX

NOTE 1: For Production positions.

2.9 SAMPLE COLLECTORS

2.9.1 Provisions to collect samples shall be designed in such a way as to guarantee correct sample accuracy. Each collecting point shall be in accordance with regulations and shall allow safe operation with no environmental impact. Therefore, SELLER shall install an adequate drain and/or vent system, for each of the collecting points listed below:

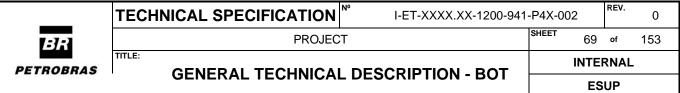


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° 1-E	ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002	REV.	0
PROJECT	SHEET 68	of	153
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCR		RNAL	ı

ESUP

Table 2.9.1 – Sample Points

POINTS	SAMPLE COLLECTION
	Test and production header (upstream from the chemical injection points);
	 Upstream and downstream of process vessels;
Produced oil /Condensate (1,2,3,8)	 Try-cocks on electrostatic treater and free water separators (FWKO);
	 Transference pump discharge (from the process plant to the cargo tanks);
	All production lines;
	Offloading line;
	Slop and Cargo Tanks.
	Upstream and downstream of process vessels;
	Fuel Gas;
	High Pressure Flare gas;
	Low pressure Flare gas;
	Service header;
Gas (3,4,5)	Gas lift header;
	Gas import
	Gas export (upstream of pig launcher)
	Slop and Cargo Tanks;
	CO2/H2S Removal unit: inlet gas, treated gas and CO2 rich stream (each elements cluster, as a minimum)
	Upstream and downstream of process vessels
	 Produced water tank (inlet and outlet)
Dec 1 1 (0)	 Solid removal unit (inlet and outlet). The outlet point shall be upstream the produced water and desulphated water mixture.
Produced water (6)	Any points to allow control/troubleshooting of produced water treatment
	Water discharge piping to overboard (located near and downstream the oil and water online analyzer) (9)
	Upstream and downstream of deaerator;
	 Seawater intake, upstream of water lift pumps;
Injection water	 Sulfate removal membrane unit: inlet, treated water and Sulfate stream (in each vessel);
	Injection headers and risers.
Dilution water	Upstream dilution water heater.



Cooling Water	Downstream circulation pumps.
Cooling Water	Downstream heat exchangers
Hydraulic control fluid	High pressure header for Down hole Safety Valves (DHSVs);
•	Low pressure header for Wet Christmas Trees (WCTs).
	Slop tank water disposal line to overboard
Slop water	 Upstream and downstream of slop water treatment systems.
Ballast water	Ballast water disposal line to overboard
Subsea Chemicals	Upstream of the Subsea chemical injection pumps
Sewage system (10)	 Upstream (after mixture of grey and black waters) and downstream sanitary effluent treatment unit to allow quantification of COD (chemical oxygen demand) and BOD (biological oxygen demand) reduction efficiency.
	Lean TEG stream in the inlet of absorber
	 Rich TEG stream upstream of absorber level control valve
TEG Unit	Rich TEG stream downstream of activated carbon filter
	 Wet gas stream upstream of absorber, downstream of coalescer filter
	 Dry gas stream downstream of absorber
	Sour gas - at gas inlet of amine contactor (s)
	Sweet gas - at gas outlet of amine contactor
	 Lean amine - at inlet of amine contactor(s)
CO2/H2S Removal	Rich amine - downstream of amine contactor(s) level control valve
Unit	Rich amine - downstream of activated carbon filter
	Reflux water to the stripper tower
	Make-up water
	Sour gas - at gas outlet of regeneration tower
	 Sour gas - at gas outlet of Amine Flash Drum

NOTE 1: SELLER shall provide means to collect samples and to determine BTEX content in produced oil (according to EPA 8260D e EPA 3585), condensate (ASTM D 3606) and produced water (according to EPA 8015D).

NOTE 2: SELLER must provide facilities to collect samples of oil in vessels of X,XX L up to X,XXX L (container). Sampling condition must be at atmospheric pressure (test and production separators and crude oil fiscal meter to cargo tanks shall also foresee pressurized samples). All the gas released in this process must be sent to a safe place.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET	70	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	I DESCRIPTION ROT	ı	NTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ES	UP	

- NOTE 3: For gas and oil sampler points related to the flow meters of the FMS, Resolução Conjunta ANP/Inmetro nº1 of 2013 shall be complied with. For a list of all metering points and additional requirements see FLOW METERING SYSTEM BOT (see item 1.2.1).
- NOTE 4: SELLER shall also provide manual sample collection in every online analyzer (gas chromatographer, moisture analyzer, oil in water content, etc.) and meter.
- NOTE 5: SELLER shall provide means to collect and to determine BTEX content in produced gas according to GPA 2286.
- NOTE 6: Sample points shall be representative and located at turbulent flow line.

The sample points shall be, at least, according to the following requirements:

• It shall be intrusive, positioned in the center line of piping and with a curvature of 90° against the flow (see Figure 2.9.1);

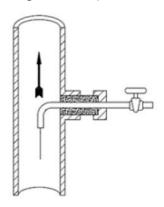


Figure 2.9.1 – Intrusive Sample Point

- It shall be located in a vertical section of piping with ascendant flow;
- The piping shall be of stainless steel with a minimum diameter of ½";
- In case where intrusive sampling is not practicable (e.g.: small diameter piping), a lateral nozzle shall be used;
- The length of sampling piping shall be as minimum as possible, preferably lower than 4 (four) meters;
- NOTE 7: The sample systems shall have material specification compatible with sampled fluids.
- NOTE 8: SELLER shall provide a hermetic system to collect and determine benzene content (%v/v) in all condensate streams, as presented in *Norma Regulamentadora* N° 15 NR-15 (Portaria SSST n.º 14, December 20, 1995) Annex 13 A.
- NOTE 9: Additionaly to the NOTE 6 requirements, this sample point shall have the following requirements:
 - It shall be located downstream the last equipment before produced water discharge;
 - It shall be kept constantly opened in the maximum opening of sampling valve.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	SHEET 71	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ES	UP	

NOTE 10: Sampling points shall be in compliance with NOTA TÉCNICA CGPEG/DILIC/IBAMA Nº 01/11

2.10 LABORATORY

2.10.1 SELLER shall provide onboard a Laboratory equipped to perform, as a minimum, the following analysis onboard:

Table 2.10.1 - Laboratory Analyses

Table 2.10.1 – Laboratory Analyses			
SYSTEMS	ANALYSIS		
	 BS&W and water cut (1); 		
	 Salinity: Salt-in-Crude analyzer (ASTM D 3230) and Potentiometric method (ASTM D 6470); 		
Produced Oil	 Sand content (ASTM 4381 - Standard Test Method for Sand Content by Volume of Bentonitic Slurries); 		
	 Density/API gravity; 		
	 pH and H₂S content (2); 		
	• RVP (9);		
	 PVT - shrinkage factor and gas oil ratio. 		
Cargo and Clan tanks	BS&W and water cut (1);		
Cargo and Slop tanks	 H₂S content (oil (2), water (3), vapor phases (4)). 		
	 Oil content (at all points of discharge to overboard, upstream and downstream of process vessels) (10) (13); 		
	Chloride content;		
Produced and discharged	 Magnesium content; 		
water	Calcium content;		
	• pH;		
	 Composition (Salinity, organic acids, bicarbonates, Calcium, Magnesium, Bromide, Barium, Strontium, Iron, Manganese, Potassium, Lithium, Boron, Sulfates) (5). 		
	 O₂ content (measurement range shall be from 0 to 1000 ppb); 		
Injection and reinjection water	 SDI (Silt Density Index) - ASTM D4189; 		
	 Bacteria (SBR planktonic – mesophilic and thermophilic) (5); 		
	 Total anaerobic bacteria (BANHT planctonic) (5); 		
	 Number of particles (SM 2560); 		



SHEET

72 of

INTERNAL

153

GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ESUP	
	 Sulfate Content (Ion Chromatograp IC 861 Metrohm or Photometry – 4500E); 		
	Chlorine content (6);		
	Soluble sulfide content (3);		
	Total suspended solids (TSS) (5);		
	 Residual Sulfite (SMEWW - Method 4500 B (SO32-) (lodometric)); 		
	• pH.		
	 Oil content – after mixing the pro- desulphated water (10) 	oduced water with	
Produced gas	 H₂S content by iodometry (GPA ST 2385, ISSO 6326-3); 	D 2265 , ASTM D	
Troudced gas	 Hydrocarbons and CO₂ content by analysis (ASTM D1945 or ISO 6974 		
	 H₂O content (7); 		
Treated gas	 H₂S content by iodometry (GPA ST 	D 2265);	
.	 Hydrocarbons and CO₂ content by chromatographic analysis (ASTM D1945 or ISO 6974-2) (11). 		
Hydraulic control fluid	 Cleanliness according to (ISO 4406 	and ISO 11500).	
Sea Water Lift System	Chlorine content in inlet filter(6).		
Cooling and Heating Medium Systems;	pH;Chloride;Corrosion inhibitor content;Iron content.		
	Chlorine content(6);		
Make-up water	Chloride content;		
Make-up water	• pH;		
	Iron content.		
Potable Water	 As per Portaria GM/MS N	naio/2021. (12)	
Lean and Rich TEG	Glycol concentration(8).		
Subsea Chemicals	Cleanliness according to SAE AS40	059 (8 B-F).	
	 Gas chromatography (including CO 	2)	
	 H2S content by iodometry (GPA ST 	D 2265);	
Amine	Lean and rich amine concentration		
	Amine acid gas loading		
	 Nitrite ion in the reflux water to the s 	stripper tower	

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00)2	KEV.	0	
PROJECT				SHEET	73	of	153	
PETROBRAS	CENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION POT			INTERNAL				
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				ES	UP		

- Oxygen content, pH, free chlorine, total hardness, total iron and alkalinity in the make up water.
- NOTE 1: With regard to produced oil BS&W analysis SELLER shall be able to perform the lab analysis according to ASTM D 4007 (BS&W higher than 5% and for offloading) and Karl Fisher according to ATSM D 4377 or ASTM D 4928 (water cut lower than 5%).
- NOTE 2: Endpoint titration with potentiometric pH measurement (SET pH) and Dynamic equivalence point titrations with potentiometric voltage measurement (DET U), and UOP 163 (for H2S content). BUYER may request a pH analysis of the water separated in the laboratory from a mixture of oil, deionized water, demulsifier and toluene, at a frequency and with an experimental procedure to be defined later.
- NOTE 3: Sulfide in water: Standard Methods 4500-S2.
- NOTE 4: Gas detection Tubes (ASTM D 4810). Analyses method shall be able to measure H2S content within 0 to 500 ppmV, at least.
- NOTE 5: These analyses shall not be performed onboard. SELLER shall provide these analyses onshore.
- NOTE 6: Laboratory analyses should be able to measure at least the specification of 0,1 to 2 ppmV of chlorine content.
- NOTE 7: With regard to dehydrated gas, SELLER shall be able to perform the primary standard lab analysis according to ASTM 1142 (Chandler Chanscope Digital Dew Point Meter), including provision for the low temperature needed for the analysis such as a liquid nitrogen generator, CO₂ cilinder, etc. SELLER shall provide portable aluminum oxide moisture sensor according to ASTM D 5454. The portable aluminum analyzer shall be able to measure H₂O content in the treated gas stream within the moisture specification range.
- NOTE 8: ASTM E 1064: Standard Test Method for Water in Organic Liquids by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration.
- NOTE 9: ASTM D6377: Standard Test Method for Determination of Vapor Pressure of Crude Oil: VPCRx PCRxard Test Method.
- NOTE 10: API RP 45 (molecular absorption spectrophotometry) and infra-red (standard to be defined by BUYER).
- NOTE 11: SELLER shall supply chromatographic analysis of any gas sampling point, under BUYER occasional demands.
- NOTE 12: As a minimum, chlorine, chloride, iron content, pH, turbidity, color and dissolved oxygen must be done onboard. Other parameters can be done onshore, taking in consideration the maximum time allowed between sampling and analysis and all other requirements from Ordinance MS 2914/2011 and other legal documents that apply, such as Ordinance MS 888/2021.
- NOTE 13: SELLER shall be able to perform Standard Methods 5520 B onshore to comply with CONAMA regulations

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 74	of '	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	NERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	AL DESCRIPTION - BOT				

- 2.10.2 All Laboratory equipment and analysis methodology shall provide reliable results and shall be submitted to BUYER for comments/information during the engineering design phase. BUYER at their own discretion will collect samples for further comparison with the measured results obtained in the Unit.
- 2.10.3 All glassware shall be calibrated with certified standards of RBC/Inmetro.
- 2.10.4 Laboratory shall be located in a non-hazardous area, next to the Utilities Module and as close to the Accommodation Module as possible.
- 2.10.5 All organic or toxic reagents shall be stored in cabinets with proper exhaustion.
- 2.10.6 Laboratory drain system shall prevent the possibility of back-flow of flammable vapors.
- 2.10.7 Air conditioning shall be exclusive for laboratory facilities.
- 2.10.8 Separates sinks shall be installed. One sink dedicated to inorganics (e.g. water) and other sink dedicated to organics (e.g. kerosene).
- 2.10.9 An eye-washer and shower shall be provided inside the laboratory.
- 2.10.10 Each equipment shall have its own socket. For each location in the laboratory where electrical equipment will be installed, at least one additional electrical power point must be provided per type of equipment.
- 2.10.11 SELLER shall calibrate all laboratory equipment according to the manufacturer's guidelines on a regular basis, calibration certificates must be kept onboard.
- 2.10.12 SELLER shall provide a local test certificate for fume hood with face speed measurement and smoke test according to ANSI/ASHRAE 110 standard.
- 2.10.13 The analysis results shall be registered in appropriate software for laboratory analysis management. BUYER shall have read access to the software. The software should, at a minimum, allow the construction of graphs as a function of time and export data to an Excel file.
- 2.11 NOT APPLICABLE
- 2.12 NOT APPLICABLE
- 2.13 ENERGY EFFICIENCY & ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS
- 2.13.1 SELLER shall comply with "Zero Routine Flaring by 2030" initiative of the World Bank (https://www.worldbank.org/en/programs/zero-routine-flaring-by-2030). This requirement applies for flaring and hydrocarbon venting from process plant. It does not apply for venting of cargo tanks neither flare pilots. Emergency conditions and safety reasons shall not be considered "routine".
- 2.13.2 FUGITIVE EMISSIONS

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 75	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 2.13.2.1 Valve specifications shall comply with the following ISO 15848 requirements:
 - tightness class = BH;
 - endurance = CC1 (control) or CO1 (on-off);
 - temperature = according to temperature range;
 - test pressure = according to valve pressure rate;
 - number of stem seal adjustments = maximum of 1 (one).

Where the handled fluid has at least one of the charachteristics below:

- methane and/or NMHC (Non-Methane HydroCarbon) content higher or equal to 20% mass;
- BTEX content higher or equal to 1 % weight;
- benzene content higher or equal to 1 % vol.
- 2.13.2.2 Pump seal specifications shall comply with API 682 requirements where the handled fluid has at least one of the charachteristics below:
 - methane and/or NMHC (Non-Methane HydroCarbon) content higher or equal to 20% mass:
 - BTEX content higher or equal to 1 % weight;
 - benzene content higher or equal to 1 % vol.
- 2.13.2.3 During the execution phase SELLER shall provide 18 months after Agreement Signature, only for information, Energy Efficiency report(s) having the following analysis during FPSO design phase, after issue of HAZOP report::
 - Analysis of the use of mechanical energy from streams (e.g. turboexpander, hydraulic turbines)
 - Optimization of heat exchange processes;
 - Analysis of application of VSD;
 - Internal process plant gas recirculation;
 - Optimization of electrical consumption for liquid and gas transfer equipment.

3 UTILITIES

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 This item describes the minimum requirements and specifications that shall be applied to utility systems and equipment of the Unit.

3.2 SEAWATER LIFT SYSTEM

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			
BR		PROJECT			of	153	
			SHEET _				
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	

- 3.2.1 A Sea Water Lift System shall be installed to supply seawater to the deaerated water injection system, to the production plant cooling water system and to meet other Unit's needs. For seawater characteristics, SELLER shall consider sea water composition in item 3.2.9 and METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1). For seawater temperature, SELLER shall consider p95 temperature at each water depth.
- 3.2.2 The seawater lift system shall be designed in order to supply, besides all other consumption requirements, fresh/sea water to fill the subsea system (riser and flow lines) before pressurization and leak test.
- 3.2.3 Ionized chlorine shall be injected at the inlet of the seawater lift system, to avoid fouling or marine growth.
- 3.2.4 There shall be modules of independent electrochlorination cells, including a stand-by module, allowing isolation for maintenance without dosage interruption for consumers.
- 3.2.5 SELLER is responsible to supply the ionized chlorine to be used onboard. To control the injection, according to demand, the residual chlorine content shall be monitored through the redox potential, which shall be between 0.5 and 1 mg/L. The design shall define the monitoring point to assure the entire system protection.
- 3.2.6 For installation/maintenance purposes, the Unit shall be designed to install and repair the intake water pipe in the final location offshore.
- 3.2.7 Sea Water Lift pumps may be dry mounted or submerged types. For dry mounted pumps see item 16.1.3. For acceptable vendor list for Submerged Electric Sea Water Lift Pumps, see item 19.1.1.8.
- 3.2.8 During project execution phase, SELLER shall evaluate the seawater intake depth in order to reduce seawater intake temperature and achieve lower organic residual content. For each seawater intake, SELLER shall provide an extension hose with length at least 100m below hull base line.
- 3.2.9 Seawater Composition:

Table 3.2.9A: Seawater Composition

SEAWATER ANALYSIS					
рН	X.XX				
Conductivity	X,XXX µmho/m				
K ⁺	XXX mg/L				
Na+	XX,XXX mg/L				
Ca ⁺⁺	XXX mg/L				
Mg ⁺⁺	X,XXX mg/L				
Ba ⁺⁺	<x l<="" mg="" td=""></x>				
Sr ⁺⁺	X mg/L				
Fe total	<x l<="" mg="" td=""></x>				



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0		
PROJEC	T	SHEET	77	of	153		
TITLE:			INTERNAL				
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ES	UP			

SEAWATER ANALYSIS					
CO ₃	XX mg/L				
HCO-	XXX mg/L				
NO ₃ -	<x l<="" mg="" td=""></x>				
Cl ⁻	XX,XXX mg/L				
SO ₄	X,XXX mg/L				
Salinity	X,XXX mg/L (as NaCl)				
Total suspended solids	X.X mg/L				
Oxygen content	X mg/L				
Turbidity	X.XX FTU				
Silt density index	X.X				
m-SRB	XX MPN/mL				
Aerobic bacterias	X,XXX MPN/mL				
Facultative bacterias	XX CFU/mL				

MPN – Most Probable Number

CFU – Colony Formation Unit

Table 3.2.9B: Seawater Particle Size Distribution

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION						
SIZE RANGE (µm)	NUMBER OF PARTICLES (part./mL)					
3 to 5	XXX.X					
5 to 7	XXX.X					
7 to 10	XXX.X					
10 to 15	XX.X					
15 to 30	XX.X					
30 to 50	XX.X					
50 to 100	XX.X					
100 to 250	XX.X					
TOTAL	XXX.X					

- NOTE 1: This information does not take into consideration the vessel and UNIT overboard lines interferences, e.g., temperature, particles and others.
- NOTE 2: First filter downstream sea water lift pumps shall be specified for 1,000 µm.

3.3 COOLING WATER SYSTEM

- 3.3.1 Directly hydrocarbon (including lube oils, hydraulic oil fluids and produced water) cooling with seawater is not acceptable. Acceptable alternatives are fresh water closed cooling system or air coolers.
- 3.3.2 A closed freshwater cooling system shall be provided to supply cooling medium to the Unit systems as follows:

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	78	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			
		GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ESUP			

- Independent cooling medium for marine and utilities systems located within machinery spaces and accommodation;
- Independent cooling medium for topsides hazardous area consumer (gas-cooling water or oil-cooling water heat exchangers). This system cannot be used for cooling any topsides non-hazardous area (E-house, Turbo-Generators, Water Injection, etc.).
- For topsides non-hazardous consumers the following is acceptable to be adopted
 if allowed by CS: (i) air cooling, (ii) utilization of cooling medium for marine and
 utilities system or (iii) direct sea water open circuit provided will not cool any
 hydrocarbon fluid.
- 3.3.3 For heat exchangers design, see item 10.3.
- 3.3.4 SELLER shall fulfill all Brazilian Administration regulations issued by Environment Ministry ("Ministério do Meio Ambiente"), through its CONAMA Resolução N°357/2005 and CONAMA Resolução N°430/2011.
- 3.3.5 SELLER shall provide a temperature transmitter with high temperature alarm to monitor sea cooling water overboard discharge temperature.
- 3.3.6 For the hull sea water supply intakes of dry mounted pumps see item 16.1.3.
- 3.3.7 Cooling water expansion tank/vessel gaseous exhaust shall be vented to safe location or directed to flare.

3.4 HEATING MEDIUM SYSTEM

- 3.4.1 A Heating Medium System shall be provided to recover the heat from the turbines exhaust gas and from other systems.
- 3.4.2 For cogeneration, each turbogenerator shall have its own individual Waste Heat Recovery Unit (WHRU). For heat exchangers design, see item 10.3.
- 3.4.3 For combined cycle power generation, each gas turbogenerator shall have its own individual steam generator and Waste Heat Recovery Unit (WHRU). WHRU coil shall be segregated from the steam loop, serving as a backup source of heat to the process in case of steam system outages. WHRUs shall be capable of providing the full amount of heat required by the FPSO at peak thermal demand conditions. The Heat Recovery Steam Generator (HRSG) or Once Through Steam Generator (OTSG) shall use the exhausted gases from gas turbines.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	
BR PROJECT				SHEET	79	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				INTERNAL			
		GENERAL TECHNICAL	TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT ES			UP		

- 3.4.3.1 The routing of steam through FPSO shall be minimized for safety reasons. Steam shall be generated at HSTG/OTSG and it shall be treated, conditioned and used only to steam turbogenerators and to transfer heat to hot water heating medium.
- 3.4.3.2 The turbogenerator shall be capable of running even with its steam generator is out of service.
- 3.4.3.3 Hot water heating medium shall be available even if the steam turbine is not available; steam turbine by-pass shall be available.
- 3.4.3.4 SELLER and Steam Generator/WHRU Vendor shall pay special attention to the presence of sulfur in fuel gas/diesel, which might cause acid corrosion in case of condensation. The minimum margin from metal surface temperature to dew point shall be 10°C.
- 3.4.3.5 The steam line shall be designed considering a minimum amount of flanged conections, basically considering it on equipment nozzels. The steam lines routing shall be far away from escape routes and areas with permanent presence of people, in cases it is not feasible, flanged connections shall not be used and line personal protections shall be provided. In other areas with presence of people for maintenance or operations close to steam lines means of personal protection against contact with lines and vapor jets, such as thermal insulation and flange covers, shall be provided.
- 3.4.3.6 SELLER is responsible to provide the laboratory equipment to perform the necessary analysis associated to the water quality used on combined cycle system.
- 3.4.3.7 SELLER is responsible to provide the chemical products required for combined cycle system operation.

3.4.4 CANCELLED

3.5 DRAIN SYSTEMS

- 3.5.1 SELLER shall design drain system to collect and convey Unit drained liquids to an appropriate treating and/or disposal system in such a way as to protect personnel, equipment and to avoid environmental pollution. Drainage system shall comply with NOTA TÉCNICA CGPEG/DILIC/IBAMA Nº 01/11 and MARPOL requirements. The effluents shall be segregated, treated (TOG lower than 15 ppm) and monitored through dedicated TOG analyzer(s), previously to being discharged overboard.
- 3.5.2 Drains systems from hazardous areas shall be collected and routed completely separated from the non-hazardous areas drains.
- 3.5.3 Drain systems shall be segregated into specific systems, each designed for a particular type of stream, with no interconnection between the systems. Further to this, when appropriate, features such as seal loops and air gaps shall be used to segregate areas served for the same drain system.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0		
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET 80	of	153		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP			

- 3.5.4 Process vessels, piping or other sources containing hazardous liquids which need to be drained for interventions/maintenance/inspection reasons and may not be drained directly to atmosphere without undue risk to personnel, environment or assets from release of toxic vapours, shall be connected to a permanent and contained drain system (closed drain). By toxic vapors SELLER shall consider streams containing poisonous substances at critical concentrations, such as, but not limited to H2S and benzene. For critical concentrations refer to Brazilian Regulations (NR-15) and API RP 55. Pig launchers and receivers shall be drained to a closed drain system, even though the fluids are not considered hazardous.
- 3.5.5 Instrument drains shall be accounted for in hazardous area classification. The handling of instrument drains shall be on a case by case analysis (special attention for poisonous substances at critical concentrations), however in all cases, the instrument drain piping or tubing shall be arranged so that the draining liquid is visible to the operator when the instrument is being drained.
- 3.5.6 The drainage system shall follow ISO 13702 and additionally be designed to handle credible spills, rainwater and coincident with deluge and/or fire-fighting activities.
- 3.5.7 Means for oil containment and drainage shall be considered at the main deck and in each section of upper riser balcony (perimeter) including connections and SDVs in the production lines, export lines and gas lift lines in order to prevent oil, chemical products or oily water spill on the sea. Riser's SDVs shall have independent and segregated containment and drainage of adjacent areas (such as main deck, for instance).
- 3.5.8 Drain piping shall be designed according to NORSOK P-002, clause 7.2.
- 3.5.9 The location of the drain pits and drain boxes shall take into consideration the vessel motion (roll and pitch) and the ship trim to avoid liquid accumulation. Open drain piping diameters shall have at least 3" to avoid clogging.

4 MATERIALS AND CORROSION MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL SELECTION RULE

- 4.1.1 SELLER must perform the material selection as oriented in ISO 21457, with the additional requirements and limitations herein stated.
- 4.1.2 Material selection must be compatible with the Unit design lifetime, as stated in item 1.2.2.1

4.2 MATERIAL SELECTION REPORT

4.2.1 SELLER must issue a Material Selection Report for the UNIT as described in ISO 21457. This report must explicitly include all the piping and valves (as per the piping specifications) and the equipment of the UNIT (all TAGs).

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET	81	of	153	
PETROBRAS	CENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION POT			INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ES	UP		

- 4.2.2 The Material Selection Report must also include due considerations regarding corrosion allowances, predictions for regular replacements, corrosion protection systems applied (e.g. cathodic protection, scavengers, inhibitors), as well as the efficiencies of the protection systems applied.
- 4.2.3 The Material Selection Report must include General Corrosion Studies, which must explicit the corrosion models and the corrosion allowances calculated for the equipment and piping systems.
- 4.2.4 The Material Selection Report must include Corrosion Sensibility Studies, that must evaluate the effect of operational transients and temporary conditions (e.g. temporary by-passes or shut down of processing units), the effect of possible deviations from normal operating conditions (higher temperature, lower pH or higher water cut, for example) and the effect of failure of the corrosion protection systems. Temporary conditions must include upset conditions such as units malfunction (e.g. dehydration and gas sweetening units malfunction).
- 4.2.5 All the data necessary to perform the material selection, including the General Corrosion Studies, The Corrosion Sensibility Studies, and the Low Temperature Effect Studies, must be included in the Material Selection Report.

4.3 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS ABOUT MATERIAL SELECTION

4.3.1 LOW TEMPERATURE SERVICE

- 4.3.1.1 SELLER must perform the selection with due considerations regarding low temperature depressurization and the compatibility of gas with non-metallic materials and high strength ferritic materials. For materials selection purposes, SELLER must determine the lower design temperature (LDT) or alternatively the minimum allowable temperature (MAT) for all unfired pressure vessels, heat exchangers, piping, piping components and valves (including control valves) or rotating equipment containing compressed gas (hydrocarbon or CO2) or liquefied gas.
- 4.3.1.2 SELLER must also take measures to prevent the equipment from being at temperature below the LDT or alternatively ensure the equipment metal temperature is not below the appropriate MAT, at any given operating pressure. SELLER must consider scenarios in which equipment temperature can drop such as blowdowns, as well as scenarios of subsequent repressurization of equipment.
- 4.3.1.3 LDT or MAT must be specified as the lowest of the following values:
 - The minimum operating temperature;
 - The minimum startup/shutdown, test or upset temperature while at normal operating pressure;
 - The minimum temperature during depressurization or repressurization.
- 4.3.1.4 SELLER must also take in account the low temperature effects of sudden fluid depressurization and leakage in connections (e.g. flanges, threaded connections),

	TECHNIC	CAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	2	REV.	0
BR		PROJEC	т	SHEET	82	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:			INTERNAL			
	·	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ESUP		

since low temperature may affect the selection of the parts (e.g. low temperature bolting materials shall be selected).

4.3.2 FLUID COMPOSITION AND CONTAMINANTS

- 4.3.2.1 Materials selection must be carried out based on the fluid compositions, as described in Chapter 2 of this General Technical Description, including all of the contaminants therein cited (e.g. CO2 content, H2S content, H2O content, BS&W) and the worst scenarios.
- 4.3.2.2 Materials selection shall also meet the inlet fluids characteristics and normal operating conditions below:
 - Produced gas CO2 content: up to X,X% mol (see item 2.3.3 for Imported Gas);
 - Produced gas H2S content: up to XXX ppmv;
 - Produced gas H2O content: up to saturated;
 - BS&W: up to XX%;
 - Chloride (Cl-1): up to XXX,XXX ppm;
 - Minimum pH: X.X.

4.3.3 H₂S SERVICE

- 4.3.3.1 Where H2S is expected as a contaminant in the fluids, all materials shall meet the requirements of ISO 15156 for the lowest anticipated pH and the highest H2S partial pressure (carbon steel shall be compatible with Sulfide Stress Cracking (SSC) region 3 of ISO 15156-2 as a minimum, with due consideration regarding the lowest pH).
- 4.3.3.2 All welding procedures will have to be qualified taking into account requirements of piping/equipment construction codes plus the applicable requirements of ISO 15156.
- 4.3.3.3 Maximum hardness as prescribed by ISO 15156 for both base material and welds must be ensured to all vessels, equipment, piping, fittings and accessories. Dehydration of gas, organic coatings, use of corrosion inhibitors or even H2S scavengers will not, in any case, be accepted as measures to relax the requirement to use H2S resistant materials, if the operational conditions are categorized as sour in accordance with ISO 15156 (all parts). Operational conditions must include upset conditions such as, but not limited to, dehydration and H2S removal systems malfunction.

4.4 MINIMUM MATERIAL GRADE SELECTION

4.4.1 SELLER must also comply with the following minimum materials specifications, for the indicated portions of the topsides process facilities. Deviations from the materials

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 83	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	- DESCRIPTION - BOT	Е	SUP	•

specifications mentioned must be submitted for BUYER approval, and shall always be fully justified based on technical reasons.

- 4.4.1.1 Piping that will connect the rigid risers (usually starting at the lower riser balcony) to the top side piping (at the upper riser balcony), will cross the splash zone of the unit, and therefore shall be designed with due consideration regarding the hydrogen charging caused by the cathodic protection potential (from both the hull and the riser protection systems) and the extreme corrosivity of this area. As such, the material of construction for these piping (a.k.a. "hard pipes") shall be carbon steel (with external corrosion allowance of 6 mm minimum) with internal overlay of Inconel 625 (with 3 mm thickness minimum). The hard pipe system shall be externally coated with polychloroprene as per ISO 18797-1. Field repair of the polychloroprene coating shall also be performed as per the same standard.
- 4.4.1.2 From the top of the hard pipe up to HP separator, away from the splash zone, where cathodic protection potential does not affect the material, either of the options below may be followed:
 - a) Carbon steel with Inconel 625 or 825 cladding (min. cladding thickness 3 mm);
 - b) Duplex (22Cr) or Super duplex stainless steel (25Cr).
- 4.4.1.3 Heat exchangers:
 - Shell: Carbon steel with 625 or 825 cladding (3 mm) or weld overlay.
 Accepted alternative:
 - carbon steel with 3 mm corrosion allowance, if the cooling/heating fluid is not corrosive;
 - SS316L, Super duplex 25Cr or duplex 22Cr, when corrosion studies have shown it must be suitable for service and there is no risk of crevice corrosion, stress corrosion cracking and/or corrosion under deposits.
 - Tube / Core: Super duplex 25Cr, duplex 22Cr, or inconel
 - Plate Heat Exchanger: Titanium.
- 4.4.1.4 Choke and downstream lines must be compatible with depressurizing temperature during well startup with gas segregation in the riser top. Minimum temperature to be considered downstream the choke is at least -XX°C. Depressurizing temperatures may also occur at service lines and gas export lines.
- 4.4.1.5 Separation (including Free water KO drum) and degassing vessels must follow (a) or (b) or (c) below:
 - a) Carbon steel with Inconel 625 or 825 cladding (min. cladding thickness 3 mm);
 - b) Carbon steel with 904L overlay;
 - c) Duplex (22Cr) or Super duplex stainless steel (25Cr), when corrosion studies have shown it must be suitable for service and there is no risk of crevice corrosion, stress corrosion cracking and/or corrosion under deposits.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	F	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT		SHEET 8	4	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCR	I DESCRIPTION POT	INT	ER	NAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ſ	ESU	IP	

- 4.4.1.6 Saturated Gas lines must follow (a), (b) or (c) below, taking into consideration operating parameters such as temperature and chlorine content:
 - a) Carbon steel with 625 or 825 (3 mm) clad;
 - b) Duplex 22Cr or Super duplex 25Cr;
 - c) AISI 316L with external coating if temperature greater than 60°C.
- 4.4.1.7 K.O. Drum & Scrubbers:
 - K.O. Drum & Scrubbers (upstream and including Gas Dehydration Unit): Carbon steel with AISI 316L, Inconel 625 or 825 cladding (3 mm) or 904L weld overlay, SS316L, Super duplex 25Cr or duplex 22Cr, when corrosion studies have shown it must be suitable for service and there is no risk of crevice corrosion:
 - K.O. Drum & Scrubbers (downstream Gas Dehydration Unit): Carbon Steel according to item 4.3.3, with 3mm corrosion allowance as a minimum material specification shall be considered. If necessary, corrosion resistance material shall be specified;
 - All equipment, piping and accessories of TEG Unit submitted to contact with wet gas plus CO2 and H2S or TEG and presence of Water, CO2 and H2S must consider Corrosion Resistant Alloy as a basic material;
 - At least the following equipment are included with such characteristics: Gas Scrubber, Coalescer Filter, Absorber Column, Flash Vessel, TEG Filters, Reboiler, Surge Vessel, Stahl Column.
- 4.4.1.8 Seawater lines upstream deaerator and Produced Water upstream Solid Removal Unit:
 - Carbon steel with internal coating or Fiber Reinforced Plastic (FRP);
 - The use of alternative materials must take into consideration operating parameters such as temperature and chlorine content;

NOTE: SRU Package lines must not be internally coated. In this case, as an alternative to FRP, lines may be of superduplex material;

NOTE: In case of polyethylene (PE) be used, SELLER must reinforce quality control of applied coating.

- 4.4.1.9 Water injection lines downstream deaerator and Produced water lines downstream Solid Removal Unit:
 - Superduplex or Carbon steel with 625 clad (3mm) considering the operational limits of pressure, temperature and water composition for each material. Oxygen contamination must be taken into account for materials selection. Oxygen scavenger must not be taken into consideration for material selection due to uncertainties of produced water compatibility.
 - From Deaerator to SW Booster Pumps, FRP material may be used, considering the pressure rating.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 85	of	153
PETROBRAS	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			

- 4.4.1.10 For the Main Compressors, construction materials must be selected considering the following contents on the process gas:
 - CO2: up to X.X% mol (or higher, as per process simulations);
 - H2S: up to XXX ppmv (or higher, as per process simulations);
 - H2O: up to saturated.
- 4.4.1.11 For the VRU compressors, construction materials must be selected considering the following contents on the process gas:
 - CO2: To be determined by simulation;
 - H2S: To be determined by simulation;
 - H2O: up to saturated at all conditions.
- 4.4.1.12 For the Export Compressors, construction materials must be selected considering the following contents on the process gas:
 - CO2: at least X,XX% mol;
 - H2S: at least X ppmv;
 - H2O: saturated during commissioning.
- 4.4.1.13 NOT APPLICABLE.
- 4.4.1.14 SELLER shall use materials in compliance with IOGP-JIP33 S-716 for pneumatic and hydraulic instruments and transmission lines, including its connections (junction boxes).
- 4.4.1.15 Tubing must be electrically isolated from carbon steel supports and materials to avoid galvanic corrosion.
- 4.4.1.16 SELLER must consider the marine atmosphere (CX for atmospheric zone and IM-2/Im1 for splash and immersion zone according to ISO 12944-Part 2) for the design of external coating of piping and equipment. Carbon steel piping provided with thermal insulation must also be painted in order to avoid corrosion in case of liquid accumulation.
- 4.4.1.17 SELLER must consider flowrate regime (stagnant, intermittent or continuously flowing) when evaluating corrosivity and selecting piping and equipment material.

4.5 CORROSION MONITORING

- 4.5.1 Due to the presence of contaminants in the oil, SELLER shall provide means to monitor the corrosion on piping and equipment.
- 4.5.2 As a minimum, corrosion monitoring equipment shall be provided in the points along the produced oil, gas and water flow, as follows:

FEIRODIAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP				
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				RNAL			
BR	PROJECT							
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.)			

4.5.2.1 Gas lift and export:

- Coupon and electrical resistance at a common point on compressor discharge, in order to monitor subsea material;
- Placement of corrosion monitoring must guarantee exposure to flow conditions irrespective of the slots/risers being used gas lift/export.

4.5.2.2 Water injection lines:

- Linear polarization resistance (LPR) sensor, electric resistance sensor (ER) and galvanic sensor provided on the common water injection header installed downstream of water injection pumps;
- Placement of corrosion monitoring must guarantee exposure to flow conditions irrespective of the slots/risers being used for injection.

4.5.2.3 Produced water lines:

 Linear polarization resistance (LPR) sensor, electric resistance sensor (ER) and galvanic sensor provided on the produced water piping downstream produced water treatment and upstream mixing point with treated seawater;

•

4.5.2.4 NOT APPLICABLE:

4.5.2.5 Production chokes:

- Probe for erosion evaluation installed upstream of the production choke and coupon of mass loss installed downstream of the production.
- 4.5.3 Lines and equipment built in CRA (Corrosion Resistant Alloys) or internally coated on CRA can be considered as exempted from monitoring the corrosion, unless otherwise cited in item 4.5.2 above.
- 4.5.4 The coupons, ER/LPR probes shall be tangential type if they will be installed in the "PIG" path.
- 4.5.5 All ER and LPR probes shall be provided with automated transmission of corrosion data to the Unit supervisory system. The maximum scan time allowed for those transmitters shall be 6 hours.
- 4.5.6 The places for installing the monitors shall be according the criteria below:
 - At least two points of access, one for coupon and one for probes, spaced at least 500 mm;
 - Downstream of corrosion inhibitors injection.
- 4.5.7 All coupons and probes access fitting bodies shall be high pressure type, regardless of the operating pressure, welded to the pipe.
- 4.5.8 BUYER highlights the following:

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	ïΤ	SHEET 8	7 of	153	
PETROBRAS	CENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INT	ERNAL	-	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ESUP			

- Coupons positioning in horizontal section should be at 6 o'clock position and optionally at 12 o'clock position;
- Enough clearance and access shall be provided to enable the coupons exchange, with no impact to Unit operation.

4.5.9 Not Applicable.

5 ARRANGEMENT

5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 In the developing of the facility layout, the following Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) points shall be considered, as a minimum:
 - Outputs of risk assessments shall be incorporated into the layout development and optimization;
 - Maximize natural ventilation;
 - Minimize escalation of ignited flammable or toxic release;
 - Minimize probability of ignition;
 - Continuous permanent ignition sources shall always be installed in non-classified areas;
 - Layout shall provide the maximum practical separation between: Classified Areas
 vs. Non Classified Areas, Systems with hydrocarbon-containing inventory vs.
 potential sources of ignition;
 - The risk of loss of containment should be minimized by minimizing the possibility of mechanical damage. Protecting hydrocarbon equipment from dropped objects should be a main consideration:
 - Provision of suitable means for escape (whether or not these are regularly manned), temporary refuge and evacuation. Stairs shall be used as the mainly way to escape from areas. The use of ladders shall be minimized. Note: In accordance with item 11.2.1 of ASTM F1166 (Standard practice for human engineering design for marine systems, equipment and facilities) angle of Inclination for Stairs shall be determined by the vertical change in height. Angles between 30° and 50° are acceptable but a stair angle of 38° is preferred.;
 - Proper implementation of working environment (Human Factors) guidelines, tools and techniques into the design;
 - Human Factors Engineering shall be considered in the design, according to NR-17 (Ergonomics). Specific report shall be issued, according to the NR-17 (Ergonomics) and its application manual. All reports shall be issued according the Ergonomic Analysis of Work method;
 - All equipment associated with emergency power (Emergency generator, emergency switchboard, storage batteries and inverters, etc.) shall be situated in non-hazardous areas, with adequate protection against fire and explosion.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJECT	SHEET 88	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP			

- An area for temporary waste storage shall be provided, in compliance with Nota Técnica IBAMA 01/2011 and Resolução Conama nº 275/01.
- 5.1.2 SELLER shall carry out Layout Reviews considering HSE aspects.
- 5.1.3 The objective of these Layout Reviews is to identify any issues associated with the overall planned layout of the topsides, utilities, marine systems and accommodations.
- 5.1.4 Layout review activities shall take place at different stages during the project development cycle including all changes during the course of the project. These reviews shall be conducted with a multidisciplinary team to ensure that the requirements of all disciplines have been incorporated in the layout design.

5.2 SUPERSTRUCTURE (ACCOMMODATIONS)

- 5.2.1 Accommodation refurbishment shall follow the "all new" philosophy as described in section 16 (MARINE SYSTEMS AND HULL UTILITY SYSTEMS). It means all systems (piping, electrical, HVAC, drainage, water, cabling, furniture, etc.) and related outfitting shall be brand new. The only exemption is steel that can be kept however fully painted.
- 5.2.2 Concepts for living quarters and storage areas shall comply with the CS Rules, Brazilian Regulations (NRs, especially NR 37) and safety requirements of SOLAS.
- 5.2.3 The accommodation design shall have the following cabins configuration: at least 1 (one) single bed cabin, for the Offshore Installation Manager's or the Chief Unit Superintendent's; at least 11 (eleven) cabins for 2 persons each with bunk bed; and remaining cabins shall be up to 4 persons each with bunk bed.
- 5.2.3.1 During Operation and Maintenance Agreement period, SELLER shall provide accommodations for BUYER / partners representatives onboard as defined on Operation and Maintenance Agreement.
- 5.2.4 The smoking area shall be an open safe area, 360 degrees open (no shelter is acceptable) to the environment with natural ventilation.
- 5.2.5 Galley, mess room and storage area shall comply with *Agência Nacional de Vigilância Sanitária (ANVISA)*, especially *Resolução da Diretoria Colegiada (RDC) 216/2004 and RDC 72/2009* and their updates, with emphasis on the separation between vegetables, meat (poultry, fish and red meat), pasta and storage areas, and waste disposal.
- 5.2.6 The infirmary installations shall comply with NORMAM 01 CHAPTER 9, SECTION V; ANVISA, especially RDC 50/2002 and RDC 222/2018 and their updates.
- 5.2.7 Food waste disposal facilities shall meet the following requirements:
 - Compliance with MARPOL Convention;

, z moznac	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT					ESUP		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				INTERNAL			
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	89	of	153	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002 Rev. 0		0		

- Compliance IBAMA Technical Note 08/2012;
- 2 x 100% configuration for food waste disposers;
- The waste disposers shall be installed in the waste treatment area, preferably located as close as possible to the place of dumping of waste at sea and served by pipes with minimal length and curves;
- Capacity to crush any debris and leftovers from biodegradable food, including animal bones, lumps and fruit peels in general;

5.3 PROCESS PLANT

- 5.3.1 SELLER shall submit a maintenance and load handling plan evidencing that the arrangement of the process plant equipment, skids and accessories allows maintenance at site without affecting the production/processing capacity of the Unit according to the technical specification hereinafter considered.
- 5.3.2 Enough space for operational maintenance of production plant equipment shall be provided, taking into account the personnel circulation, safety and CS requirements. Human Factors Engineering shall be considered as part of this assessment.
- 5.3.3 SELLER shall define the height of the main process plant deck level as well as its layout. SELLER shall take into account the effects of green water, with the vessel in a maximum draft condition.
- 5.3.4 For the design of layout, drainage system and firefighting means of the areas reserved for storage of chemicals and gas cylinders, SELLER shall follow applicable requirements for safety, health and environment, as well as take in consideration chemical compatibility. The storage areas for chemical products used for maintenance (lube oil, grease etc) shall be sheltered and bounded with dedicated coamings, in compliance with Nota Técnica IBAMA 08/2012.
- 5.3.5 Each module shall be provided with proper means of containment with a coaming to prevent liquids falling on sea, main deck or the deck below.
- 5.3.6 Additionally, areas around equipment containing liquid hydrocarbons, chemicals, flammable liquids, combustible liquids or contaminated liquids shall be provided with a secondary coaming / bounding or drip pan to prevent these liquids spreading over the module.

5.4 UTILITY ROOM (ENGINE ROOM)

5.4.1 SELLER shall submit a maintenance procedure plan evidencing that the Unit arrangement for utility systems, skids and accessories allows maintenance at site with a minimum disturbance of the Unit's performance.

5.5 DIVING AREAS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET	90	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	IN	TER	NAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ESUP			

- 5.5.1 Any facility related to diving operation shall fall under SELLER's responsibility.
- 5.5.2 SELLER shall provide diving stations to be used during CS underwater surveys, pull-in/pull-out operations, etc.
- 5.5.3 The number and location of diving stations shall be defined in accordance with NR-15 and NORMAM 15. Section 4 (Diver Launch and Recovery System (LARS) item 4 (Secondary Recovery) of IMCA D023 is mandatory.
- 5.5.4 In order to assist pull-in operations, at least two fixed stations or one movable station throughout the riser balcony shall be provided. In case of fixed stations, at least two shall be equipped in order to avoid time concerns related to diving operations. The pull-in diving stations shall be positioned considering 33 m as the maximum allowable outreach (measured from the diving bell) and diving operations at night. During operational phase, these stations may be used by BUYER for riser inspections.
- 5.5.4.1 The areas must be large enough to accommodate all diving equipment with minimum distance between parts of 600mm. These areas shall be projected with 12m x 6m at a minimum, outside of the ship's deck. The total diving system weight is 30t. In locations where diving areas are provided, the handrail must be removable, because the system will extend through it.
- 5.5.5 The stations shall not interfere with the Unit facilities and operations (cargo transfers, etc.). All diving stations shall be fully equipped in accordance with the requirements listed below:
 - Proper means (cranes, mono-rails, skidding, crawlers, slings, rigging, etc.) for the installation/de-installation of diving equipment on the stations shall be available. The heaviest piece of equipment to be handled is 5 t.
 - Each station shall be provided with the utilities listed below:
 - Compressed air 2 outlets for each Launch and Recovery System (LARS) (according to IMCA D023, the stations shall be provided with 2 independent LARS systems):
 - Required pressure: 7 kg/cm²;
 - Required Outflow: 20 Nm³/min (Approximately 2,85 m³/min, at constant pressure of 7 kgf/cm²), allowing ± 10% of tolerance.
 - Electric power supply electrical outlets shall be fed from different power sources and backed-up by the emergency generator:
 - two (2) electrical outlets 440V/60Hz/max 100 A;
 - two (2) electrical outlets 220V/60Hz/30 A.
 NOTE: All 440V diving power sockets shall be fed by emergency generation systems, or by panels connected to them (220V sockets).
 - Fresh water supply one outlet for cleaning diving equipment and clothes:
 - Required pressure: 1 kg/cm²;

PETHODHAG	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ESUP					
PETROBRAS	TITLE:			INTERNAL				
PROJECT				SHEET	91	of	153	
	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

Required outflow: 20 l/min.

- Communication:
 - One telephone connection for internal and external calls.
- 5.5.6 Access to the diving stations shall not be dependent on vertical ladders, which may require specific training for work at height and hinder evacuation of injured personnel.
- 5.5.7 Gas discharges (e.g. inert gas vent posts) and overboard points (e.g. slop tanks, produced water) shall not interfere with diving operations from the FPSO or Shallow Diving Support Vessel (SDSVs).
- 5.5.8 Sea chests and other hull openings below maximum draft line shall be provided handrails nearby to help divers work during CS inspections.
- 5.5.9 The underneath of the LRB (Lower Riser Balcony) shall be provided with four padeyes for each I-tube (minimum safe working load 12 t) and a handrail system in a closed pattern.
- 5.5.10 SELLER shall provide the necessary facilities to enable remote monitoring of the pullin operations and risers inspections by electric ROVs (Remoted Operated Vehicle). The specification and requirements of the ROV will be informed by BUYER during execution phase.
- 5.5.11 The diving stations location and handling plan shall be submitted to BUYER for comments. See also reference document SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1) for additional provisions.

5.6 HELIDECK

- 5.6.1 Helideck shall be suitable for landings of the helicopter types: frequent operation (S-92, S-76, AW-139, AW-189, H-160, H175) and eventual search & rescue operations (UH-60M, EC 225 and EC725).
- 5.6.2 The helideck shall be designed and located according to Brazilian Navy Regulations (NORMAM) including NORMAM 27 and CAP 437. In addition, the following international/national standards shall also be complied (latest editions):
 - ICA 63-10 Estações Prestadoras de Serviços de Telecomunicações e de Tráfego Aéreo – EPTA. DECEA;
 - ICA 63-25 Preservação e Reprodução de Dados de Revisualizações e Comunicações ATS – EPTA. DECEA;
 - "Standard Measuring Equipment for Helideck Monitoring System (HMS) and Weather Data", HCA, Bristow Group, Bond Offshore, CHC;
 - MCA 105-2/2013 Manual de Estações Meteorológicas de Superfície DECEA.
- 5.6.3 Meteorological and ship motion data shall be transmitted to HMS (Helideck Monitoring System) in real time, through analogic or digital applicable interface.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00)2	REV.	0		
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	92	of	153		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:					INTERNAL			
		GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ESUP				1	

- 5.6.4 SELLER shall ensure remote access to HMS, at any time, through internet. Such access shall be available in real time to BUYER and Helicopter Operator Company through the same screen/system used by radio-operator of FPU. The Internet access shall be compatible with readily available browsers.
- 5.6.5 HMS and all related systems/sensors shall be considered emergency loads and shall operate even in case of loss of power in the main generators.
- 5.6.6 In addition, SELLER shall present evidence that there is no interference between Unit's normal operation and helicopter operations.
- 5.6.7 To establish the safe location of the helideck, the environmental effects shall be considered, such as wind direction and velocity, as well as aerodynamic aspects (turbulence over the helideck), and the temperature rise due to exhaust gases. Hot plumes over the helideck, generally, are related to main turbo-generator exhaust outlet, however, the other equipment (for instance: emergency generators or auxiliaries and fire-fighting pumps, etc.) should also be considered in the identification of potential sources of hot gases.
- 5.6.8 SELLER shall present evidence that helideck final location minimizes downtime by using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) studies, considering all the aspects mentioned above. SELLER shall submit to BUYER CFD studies for the evaluation of hot air flow and exhaust according to CAP 437, section 3.10. BUYER recommends using Method 3 described in Norsok C-004, section 5.4: "A method using Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) codes to determine the acceptable level of risk for helicopter offshore operations in relation to the emission of hot gas of Turbine Exhaust Outlets "Method 3".
- 5.6.9 SELLER shall paint in the helideck a codification (to be informed during execution phase) as per NORMAM 27.

6 HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (HVAC)

6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 The air conditioning and ventilation systems shall be calculated to suit the site environmental conditions (see METOCEAN DATA). For determining the design conditions (dry bulb temperature and coincident and wet bulb temperatures 0,4% summer cumulative frequency of occurrence), SELLER to use ASHRAE methodology (Fundamentals Handbook Climatic Design Information 2013 edition).
- 6.1.2 The HVAC safety requirements shall comply with SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).

6.2 HVAC SYSTEMS

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION №	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-0	02	REV.	0	
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	93	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DE	SCRIPTION POT	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DE	ES	UP			

- 6.2.1 Cooling fluids with hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFC) and Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC) are not acceptable. Only cooling fluids with hydrofluorocarbon (HFC) and hydrofluoroolefin (HFO) (not flammable) are acceptable.
- 6.2.2 In case of application of insulation with foam injected under pressure polyurethane, it shall be provided with CFC-free.
- 6.2.3 The air intakes shall be placed in a safe area and, whenever possible, where the prevailing winds are favorable.
- 6.2.4 All air intakes shall have devices to avoid gas entrance to the inner side of protected areas.
- 6.2.5 All Fire Dampers and Tightness/Shut-Off Dampers shall have a manual opening means.
- 6.2.6 There shall be a dedicated HVAC system for batteries room. The selection and operational condition of the HVAC equipment for these rooms shall be 2x100%, always with a standby unit. The minimum airflow rate (changes per hour) shall comply with SOLA/MODU and Classification Society. The minimum airflow shall be also calculated for the H2 dilution as defined in IEC 61892-7.
- 6.2.7 All Battery Rooms with sealed batteries and/or valve regulated lead–acid (VRLA) batteries installed shall have dedicated exhaust fans and air conditioning system (maximum room internal temperature 25°C). The selection and operational condition of the HVAC equipment for these rooms shall be 2x100%, always with a standby unit. The minimum airflow rate (changes per hour) shall comply with, SOLAS/MODU and Classification Society. The minimum airflow shall be also calculated for the H2 dilution as defined in IEC 61892-7.

6.3 REFRIGERATION SYSTEM (PROVISIONS)

- 6.3.1 Cooling fluids with HCFC and CFC are not acceptable. Only cooling fluids with HFC and HFO (not flammable) are acceptable.
- 6.3.2 In case of application of insulation with foam injected under pressure polyurethane, it shall be provided with CFC-free.

6.4 CONTROL AND OPERATION

- 6.4.1 Pneumatic and electrical fire dampers actuators are acceptable. In case the pneumatic actuator is chosen an independent air supply system, with their own air reservoirs, shall be provided for fire dampers and pressurization of instrumentation panels located in hazardous areas. This shall be provided in order to avoid any further consequence caused by a fault in the air supply.
- 6.4.2 All the fire dampers shall be CS type approval.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N°	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-	-P4X-002	REV.	0
₿R	PROJECT		SHEET 94	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DE	SCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 6.4.3 Application and installation of fire damper shall be based on the recommendations of SOLAS and Classification Society requirements.
- 6.4.4 The HVAC system shall be capable of sustaining an adjustable of air temperatures in indoor manned personnel accommodation spaces. This temperature shall be maintained by a temperature controller according with NR-37.

6.5 VENTILATION OF THE TURRET AREA (NOT APPLICABLE)

6.5.1 Not applicable.

6.6 STANDARDS AND BRAZILIAN REGULATION

- 6.6.1 SELLER shall comply with applicable Brazilian Regulations. ISO 15138 shall be used as reference for HVAC System design.
- 6.6.2 The minimum outside airflow per person is 27 m3/h, in order to comply with Brazilian Legislation for Conditioned Rooms ("Portarias do Ministério da Saúde MS 3523/1998" and "MS 9/2003"). Ducts shall be designed and assembled taking into consideration the requirements for inspection and maintenance established by Health Ministry.

6.7 ELECTRICAL SWITCHBOARD ROOMS (E-HOUSE)

- 6.7.1 E-House (Electrical Switchboard Room) shall be pressurized and air-conditioned (maximum room internal temperature 24°C), 2x100% or 3x50% equipment configuration machines with a stand-by unit.
- 6.7.2 Variable Speed Drive, if used, shall be installed in air-conditioned rooms (maximum room internal temperature 24°C).
- 6.7.3 The battery rooms shall comply with the item 6.2. UPS and battery chargers shall be installed in air-conditioned rooms.
- 6.7.4 Chilled Water Pipes and/or Cooling Water shall not be installed inside panels rooms, electrical equipment, transformers rooms, control rooms, radio room and telecom. Exception to condensed water piping from Air Cooled HVAC machines coil, if there is any. In this case, equipment and piping shall be installed at floor level, closed to a wall, contained by physical barrier and with a drain directly to outside.
- 6.7.5 The E-HOUSE air conditioning design shall also consider cabinets supplied by BUYER.

7 SAFETY

7.1 GENERAL

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 95	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				
	ES	UP			

- 7.1.1 The Unit's safety philosophy shall comply with SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).
- 7.1.2 For acceptable vendor list for Diesel-Hydraulic Fire Water Pumping Unit, see item 19.1.1.9.

7.2 RISK MANAGEMENT

- 7.2.1 A Risk Management Program shall be implemented, to continuously monitor and control the risks identified in risk assessment studies during the operational lifetime, as defined in SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).
- 7.2.2 BUYER at their sole discretion shall take part in any Risk Assessment or workshop, for example: Layout Reviews, HAZOPs, HAZIDs, ALARP, SIL and BOW-TIE.
- 7.2.3 An independent Consultant Company shall be hired to perform the risk assessment studies established in the scope of the project. This Consultant Company shall have a proven previous experience in this type of studies.

7.3 PEOPLE ON BOARD (POB) MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 7.3.1 SELLER shall design and install an Electronic POB Management System incorporated to Unit's Safety Procedures. This System aims to:
 - Provide in real time the number and identification of persons on site (POB system);
 - Provide an electronic solution to perform the mustering process in case of General Alarm (E-mustering system);
 - Register the personnel location and control the access (E-Tracking system).
 - The Electronic POB Management System shall be based on RFID technology.
 Different solutions can be accepted by BUYER, provided the following:
 - Same final specifications;
 - Any different solution must be presented to BUYER.
- 7.3.2 The system shall be able to accommodate extraordinary events (major maintenance, construction work, etc.) leading to the presence of additional personnel and also some routine events such as daily visitors.
- 7.3.3 E-MUSTERING (POB-M)

	PETROBRAS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002 PROJECT PROJECT SHEET 96 INTER	REV.	0					
			SHEET	96	of	153		
TITLE:			DESCRIPTION POT		INTE	RNAL		
		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ES	UP		

- 7.3.3.1 The system shall provide accurate on-line real-time information to site relevant personnel in order to control/manage the mustering and evacuation process and allow emergency follow-up:
 - Allow people to check at mustering area;
 - Allow follow-up of mustered people on the site itself and on connected installation (if relevant);
 - Allow identification and location of people member of the Emergency Response Team:
 - Allow management of escape means;
 - Allow the possibility of managing people having evacuated and then returning to the Unit;
 - Identify missing personnel during mustering process.
- 7.3.3.2 Each person allocated to an emergency role must be clearly identified in the system.
- 7.3.3.3 The system shall be able to generate a report which will indicate, as a minimum, personnel's name and surname, assigned TAG number, his/her last registered location, his/her job position and eventually his emergency role, his/her assigned lifeboat, his/her assigned muster point.
- 7.3.3.4 The System shall also be able to provide typical statistics and indicators (timing of movements of people, duration of mustering, anomalies, etc.).

7.3.4 E-TRACKING (POB-T)

- 7.3.4.1 The system shall record when personnel is entering/exiting selected locations to be defined by SELLER, for example, restricted access areas, accommodations, ehouse, pump room, machinery room. Readers shall be placed at entry/exit points to allow personnel to register in/out. Real-time information shall be available on the central system concerning identification and tracking of all personnel on each location. A general view shall represent the status of the site.
- 7.3.4.2 All events (entry allowed or refused, bad TAG reading) shall be logged.

7.3.5 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

7.3.5.1 All system equipment shall be adequate for the hazardous zone it will be installed/used. POB-M/T field equipment shall be certified for zone 1 so that they can remain energized in case of gas detection.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET	97	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	IN	ITER	NAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ESU	JP	

- 7.3.5.2 The full system shall be suitably designed for permanent operation in marine environment.
- 7.3.5.3 Considered as a safety system, the POB-M/T system shall be fully redundant.
- 7.3.5.4 The POB-M/T system shall be designed in such a way that the failure of any server, communication or network equipment, power supply unit, interconnection cables shall not result in a loss of service in any situation. The POB-M/T hard disk backup shall be performed using RAID technology.
- 7.3.5.5 The POB-M/T system shall be stand-alone (dedicated system), with minimum interaction with CSS.
- 7.3.5.6 The POB-M/T central system shall be duplicated on site in two systems (system "A" and "B") located in different technical rooms. Those systems shall be interconnected through duplicated link and synchronized at all time. Sign-in operations shall be updated on both systems in real time.
- 7.3.5.7 POB-M/T central systems shall be fed from redundant UPS power supplies with minimum autonomy of 12 hours.
- 7.3.5.8 At the Muster Points, Emergency Response Room, BUYER representative office and Control Room, a secured Wireless Access point and HMI (Humam Machine Interface) shall be provided. The HMI of the application shall be user friendly and provide in a very clear way all useful information for the mustering process. All wireless access point shall be duplicated; one connected to System "A" and the other one to System "B". Wireless network for POB-M/T shall be independent from other operational wireless networks.
- 7.3.5.9 It shall be ensured that all POB-M/T field equipment are always connected and synchronized with the system in operation. All field equipment shall be powered and data connected to both systems "A" and "B" through segregated cable route, for real-time update.
- 7.3.5.10 Readers shall be equipped with LED and sounders to show correct sign-in regarding POB-M/T and refused sign-in (location overmanned, tag incorrect, etc.), as well as lost link with POB-M/T system. Readers and their supports shall be visible and clearly identified.
- 7.3.5.11 In case of central systems failure, readers shall be equipped with buffer in such a way to ensure local sign-in storage. Reader memory capacity shall allow local sign-in operations (capacity to be defined during execution phase). Sign-in data shall be updated on servers as soon as systems recover.
- 7.3.5.12 The TAG shall be generated on site. TAG shall be based on a bracelet waterproof or equivalent. It shall be ensured that the tag shall be easily worn by personnel at all time, without creating any safety risk.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° I-ET-XXXX.XX	K-1200-941-P4X-00)2	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	98	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION -	POT	INTER	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION -	ВОТ	ES	UP	

- 7.3.5.13 The system shall take future requirements into consideration: 20% input/output spare shall be supplied for future expansion (i.e. increase in number of readers). In addition, 20% of unused shelf space shall be available in the cabinets.
- 7.3.5.14 The system access shall be controlled according to the level of authorization to access/modify the system.
- 7.3.5.15 The System shall allow remote access using IP protocol and shall be directly connected to the FPSO firewall.

7.3.6 INTERFACES

- 7.3.6.1 The POB-M system shall be connected to the General Alarm system to allow beginning of muster process as soon as an alarm occurs.
- 7.3.6.2 POB-M/T systems shall be minimally interfaced with the CSS system:
 - POB-M/T shall report system failure alarm to CSS (alarm shall be available in control room);
 - CSS shall send shutdown signals to POB-M/T.

7.4 Human Factors Engineering (HFE)

- 7.4.1 SELLER shall establish and apply Human Factors Engineering (HFE) guidelines as defined in IOGP Report 454: Human Factors Engineering in projects.
- 7.4.1.1 SELLER shall perform the HFE activities following the best practices contained on the IOGP Report 454, which shall also be considered as mandatory.
- 7.4.2 SELLER shall consider human factors input into hazard identification and risk management activities, applying one of the recognized methods of quantitative Human Reliability Analysis (HRA) to the safety critical procedures, identifying as minimum:
 - a. Safety critical tasks;
 - b. Potential human errors;
 - c. Performance influencing factors;
 - d. Human error probability;
 - e. Safety measures to control human errors.
- 7.4.2.1 The recognized quantitative HRA method shall be one of the listed on the following references:
 - a. Table 2 "A list of the 17 tools considered to be of potential use to HSE major hazard directorates" contained on "RR679 Report Review of human reliability assessment methods" issued by HSE Healthy and Safety Executive,

PETROBRAS	TITLE:	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTE			
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	99	of	153	
	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	

- b. The Petro-HRA Guideline, Vol. 1 & 2, issued by IFE Institute for Energy Technology.
- 7.4.2.2 For the safety critical procedures which have interface between BUYER and SELLER, BUYER team shall participate in HRA.
- 7.4.2.3 SELLER shall integrate the quantitative HRA results to the risk analysis (e.g., HAZOP, HAZID, etc.) to evaluate if the risks are within the risk tolerability criteria.
- 7.4.2.4 A report for registering the HRA method, premises, attendance team, results (items 7.4.2.a to 7.4.2.e), and risk tolerability criteria shall be issued for BUYER comments.
- 7.4.3 SELLER shall define the minimum effective staff of each safety critical procedure of the Unit to safely perform it, considering regular, degraded and emergency operational mode.
- 7.4.4 SELLER shall issue for BUYER comments a Human Factors Engineering (HFE) Report, following the IOGP Report 454, consolidating all HFE activities, the HRA and Minimum Effective Staff Analysis, including the HFE recommendations generated from the HFE activities and HRA. HFE recommendations implementation status and deadline shall be part of Closeout Report.

7.4.5 SELLER shall issue, following the Annex D of IOGP 454:

- Task Requirements Analysis (TRA),
- Valve Criticality Analysis (VCA),
- Vendor Package Screening and Review (VPSR),
- Control Room Analysis and Review (CRAR),
- HMI Analysis and Review (HMIAR),
- Alarm System Analysis and Review (AAR),
- Facility/Plant Layout Design Review (DR).
- 7.4.6 SELLER shall fully comply with ANP NOTA TÉCNICA Nº 10/2023/SSO-CSO/SSO/ANP-RJ (or another updated documents which substitutes it).

8 AUTOMATION AND CONTROL

8.1 GENERAL

- 8.1.1 The Instrumentation/Automation design is to be mainly based on an integrated operation and supervision system of the Unit as a whole, through graphics interfaces.
- 8.1.2 The Unit shall be supplied with an overall Automation and Control (A&C) Architecture composed by field instruments and control/automation systems. The main characteristic of the Architecture is the integration promoted among these systems by means of redundant digital communications along all layers, including optical and electrical networks, switches, hubs modems etc.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 100	of	153
PETROBRAS	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTER	RNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 8.1.3 The AC and DC power supply for all components of the A&C Architecture shall be redundant, fed from duplicated and redundant UPS. Common failure mode shall not be present.
- 8.1.4 The systems of the A&C Architecture encompass the following:
 - Control & Safety System (CSS);
 - Central Control Room (CCR);
 - Cargo Tank Monitoring System (CTMS);
 - · Optimization and advanced control server;
 - Machinery Monitoring System (MMS).
 - Flow Metering System (FMS);
 - · Offshore Loading System;
 - Environmental Monitoring System (ENV);
 - Positioning System for Mooring Operation and Offset Diagram (POS)
 - Subsea Production Control System (SPCS);
 - RISER MONITORING SYSTEM:
 - MODA Riser Monitoring System (MODA);
 - Annulus Pressure and Relief System.
 - Addressable Fire Detection System (AFDS)
- 8.1.5 Redundancy shall be applied to the A&C systems and field instrumentation for maintaining the safe and reliable operation of the Unit and for achieving the required overall reliability, maintainability and availability. Availability of 99% shall be considered for control process layer and 99,5% for safety and mitigation layers.
- 8.1.6 The A&C systems shall be designed in order to assure that a single failure at any component of the system would not cause a loss of a safety function or system.
- 8.1.7 Network between any CSS Controller and its respective RIO (Remote Input/Output) Panels shall be routed by redundant physical independent routes.
- 8.1.8 Signals from process redundant systems and voting instruments shall be distributed in the I/O cards in a way that avoids the loss of more than one system in case of an I/O card failure.
- 8.1.9 Regarding adequacy to hazardous area classification for electrical/electronic equipment and instrumentation, refer to section 6.4 of SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).
- 8.1.10 All instruments, panels and equipment (if applicable) proper to be used in hazardous areas, shall have conformity certificates complying with: IEC-60079 and all its parts; PORTARIA INMETRO Nº 115, de 21/Março/2022 and its annexes and shall be approved by Classification Society.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-94	1-P4X-00)2	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET	101	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTER	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP	

8.1.11 Operational modes defined on document OPERATIONAL MODES BOT (see item 1.2.1) are mandatory for Unit design purposes.

8.2 CENTRAL CONTROL ROOM (CCR)

- 8.2.1 The Unit shall have a CCR with an integrated working area from which the Topside process and utilities plant, subsea production/injection systems and Hull/Marine systems shall be continuously monitored, operated and controlled, enabling the proper operation of the Unit as a whole.
- 8.2.2 The supervision and monitoring shall be done by navigating through HMI (human machine interface) screens showing the Topside and Hull/Marine diagrams and other fixed structures. The main components of this hardware (such as equipment, valves, detectors, process analyzers and instruments) shall be animated by displaying changes to their status, such as the opening of a valve, start-up of a pump, indication of a process variable etc.
- 8.2.3 The term HMI refers to the displays, computers and software that serve as an interface with CSS, specialized in processing/displaying the field data in a suitable format, leaving the tasks of data gathering to the other systems, such as CSS, CTMS, and SPCS. Supervisory system from Hull and Topside shall be from the same vendor.
- 8.2.4 The HMI shall have at least five primary functions:
 - Provide visualization of process parameters and methods with which to control the process;
 - Provide alarms summary and history, as well as indications to the operator that the process is outside limits or behaving abnormally or that the CSS has detected faults or failures;
 - Provide a method to allow the operator to understand the process behavior, such as process tendency and time response (trending functionality).
 - Provide reports of the Unit, such as overrides;
 - Provide means to collect and register historical data.
- 8.2.5 The SELLER shall mirror all CCR (and ECR, if applicable) HMIs in 2 independent machines at the BUYER Office (according to item 5.2), including Alarms Management System (alarms' and events' logs and statistics screens), in order to allow BUYER to monitor the UNIT.
- 8.2.6 If the Unit is provided with a permanently manned engine control room (ECR), the engine room equipment can be controlled from the ECR and only the critical alarms and status signals repeated back to the CCR.
- 8.2.7 A "black box" device shall be foreseen into the CCR, in which all Topsides, subsea and Hull/Marine systems monitored data, events, audit trails and alarms of the last 60 (sixty) days shall be recorded in an easily removable data storage unit which shall be ejected and taken off the Unit in case of abandonment.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.XX-12	200-941-P4X-00)2	REV.	0	
ΒR	PROJECT	SHEET	102	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - B	ОТ	INTER			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - B	01	ESU	JP		

- 8.2.8 SELLER shall design and operate an Alarm Management System according to the standard IEC 62682, in order to ensure that:
 - UNIT shall have an alarm management system that provides the operator with an adequate set of warnings against excursions beyond its safe operating limits both during normal operation and during abnormal situations (startups, shutdowns and upsets);
 - Actions necessary to bring the process back to its normal state shall be defined for every safe operating limit and details shall be available to the operator. The operator shall be capable to execute such actions.
- 8.2.9 The alarm management system shall also minimize and where necessary suppress standing alarms, nuisance alarms, repeating alarms and alarm floods.
- 8.2.10 PLANT INFORMATION SYSTEM (PI System™)
- 8.2.10.1 During the operation phase, all main Topsides, Subsea, Turbomachinery, Main Pumps and Hull/Marine data shall be available online at BUYER' PI System™-Server, with the following conditions:
 - The interface between supervisory system and Plant Information System (PI System™) shall be based on OPC-UA (Open Platform Communications Unified Architecture) (provided that the supervisory system is based on Windows®).
 - The interface between the supervisory system and OPC shall be hosted in a dedicated server in the supervisory system layer or in the supervisory system workstation, if it is Native OPC Client-Server. (By SELLER)
 - OPC-PI System[™] drivers with store and forward mechanism shall be hosted in a computer on the Automation network and shall communicate through DMZ (demilitarized zone) firewalls installed in Telecommunications Room. (By SELLER)
 - Both supervisory system-OPC and OPC-PI System[™] interfaces shall be installed in redundancy, including hardware and licenses. (By SELLER)
 - PI System[™]-Server software shall also run in DMZ (PI System[™]-Server will be located in onshore DMZ). (By BUYER)
 - The data to be stored in PI System[™] will be defined by BUYER during the Detail Engineering Design Phase.
 - If SELLER needs to use a different protocol for the communication between supervisory system and PI System[™], BUYER shall be consulted for acceptance, the licenses and configuration, if the protocol is accepted, shall be provided by SELLER.
 - Information and network security mechanisms between owner supervision and operation system and PI System™ shall be installed and configured by SELLER.

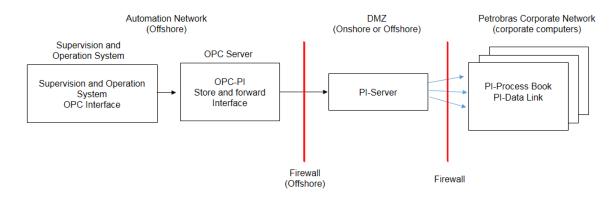


Figure 8.2.10.1 - Plant Information Architecture

8.2.10.2 For details of Telecommunications infrastructure, see TELECOM MASTER SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOT UNITS (item 1.2.1).

8.2.11 CONTROL NETWORK ARCHITECTURE

- 8.2.11.1 Network communications among the CSS Controllers shall preferentially be by a deterministic network protocol. Signals to indicate safety interlock actions between Controllers shall be fail safe.
- 8.2.11.2 All network levels, supervision network, control network and field network shall have diagnostics and Management System in order to indicate fault of communication at any level.
- 8.2.11.3 The Network Management System shall, at minimum:
 - Be capable to show the installed topology;
 - Have network sniffer function;
 - Switch remote configuration function (such as SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)).

8.2.12 CYBERSECURITY

- 8.2.12.1 In order to protect data to be transferred from the Unit Automation network to SELLER network, BUYER corporate network and to the Onshore BUYER Facilities, it shall be foreseen firewalls, passwords, virtual LANs (VLANs), flash drives disabling and routers.
- 8.2.12.2 Writing in CSS processors and in the supervisory software from outside the Automation network shall not be allowed, unless explicitly authorized for Operation

_	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION			REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002		
PETROBRAS	TITLE: CENERAL TECHNICAL	I DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

necessity. All writing and reading accesses in the Automation network shall be logged.

- 8.2.12.3 It shall be foreseen different firewalls for connection between the Automation network and BUYER corporate network/Onshore BUYER Facilities and between Automation network and SELLER network.
- 8.2.12.4 SELLER shall implement cybersecurity requirements for Automation and Control System in accordance with IEC 62443.
- 8.2.12.5 SELLER shall perform a cybersecurity risk analysis of the SELLER Automation Network. Any cybersecurity risks identified shall be treated by SELLER as part of the detailed engineering design. The recommendations identified in this analysis shall be registered in the safety management system for follow up. A document shall be issued registering the findings and results of the risk analysis (and the associated safeguards). This document and its findings shall be made available to BUYER.

8.3 CONTROL & SAFETY SYSTEM (CSS)

- 8.3.1 The Unit shall be equipped with fully automated control system, named Control & Safety System (CSS), to provide both control and safeguarding functions according to SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).
- 8.3.2 A number of dedicated CSS controllers (redundant CPUs/processor modules in a fully hot stand-by scheme), shall be foreseen for the following functions:
 - a) Process Control System (PCS), for Unit systems remote controlling and monitoring. Regulatory control (PID), monitoring, remote actuation, control transmitters data acquisition and process alarms shall be carried out by this system;
 - b) Process Shutdown System (PSD), for carrying out overall Unit safety and safeguarding preventive automatic and manual actions. The purpose of this system is to prevent escalation of abnormal conditions into a major hazardous event and to limit the extent and duration of any such events that do occur;
 - c) Fire & Gas/ESD System (FGS/ESD), for carrying out overall Unit safety mitigation automatic actions mainly due to fire, flammable and toxic gas releases/leaks and explosion events. This system shall monitor continuously for the presence of a fire or gas leakage to alert personnel and allow control actions to be initiated manually or automatically to minimize the likelihood of fire or gas escalation and probability of personnel exposure.
- 8.3.3 PCS shall be an independent system from PSD and FGS/ESD. It is recommended that PCS, PSD and FGS/ESD be from the same vendor.
- 8.3.4 A single time reference shall be used for the CSS and Electrical System. The interface between CSS and the Electrical System shall be such that, in the event of a failure of the communication, the electrical loads go to a safe state.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 105	of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTER	INTERNAL		
	ES	UP				

- 8.3.5 Automation system commissioning shall follow IEC 62381 and its references.
- 8.3.6 Some equipment may be supplied as package units with their own Control and Automation System. These shall also be integrated to the Unit's Automation & Control Architecture, and shall comply with Classification Society rules, especially regarding to the segregation between control and safeguarding functions. Fire and Gas signals of these package units shall also be integrated to the Unit Fire and Gas system.

8.4 CARGO TANK MONITORING SYSTEM (CTMS)

- 8.4.1 The Cargo Tank Monitoring System shall provide reliable, fast and highly accurate information on tank level and related variables (draft, pressure, etc.).
- 8.4.2 The CTMS shall comply with Class Society requirements.

8.5 SUBSEA PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEM (SPCS)

- 8.5.1 For Subsea Production Control System, refer to SUBSEA PRODUCTION CONTROL SYSTEM FOR FPSO (see item 1.2.1).
- 8.5.2 For specific requirements for the Subsea Emergency Shut-Down Valve, refer to MONITORING SYSTEM FOR SUBSEA EMERGENCY SHUT-DOWN VALVE (SESDV) FPU SCOPE (see item 1.2.1).

8.6 OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM

8.6.1 For Offshore Loading System, see OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS and OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1).

8.7 METERING

8.7.1 For Flow Metering System, refer to FLOW METERING SYSTEM - BOT (see item 1.2.1).

8.8 CCTV

8.8.1 For CCTV, see TELECOM MASTER SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOT UNITS (see item 1.2.1).

8.9 ENV – METOCEAN DATA GATHERING AND TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

8.9.1 For ENV, see METOCEAN DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1).

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 106	of	153		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION POT	INTER	RNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	NAL		

8.10 POS - POSITIONING SYSTEM FOR MOORING OPERATION AND OFFSET DIAGRAM

8.10.1 For POS, see POSITIONING AND NAVIGATION SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS (item 1.2.1).

8.11 RISER MONITORING SYSTEM

- 8.11.1 NOT APPLICABLE
- 8.11.2 MODA RISER MONITORING SYSTEM (MODA)
- 8.11.2.1 For MODA, see MODA RISER MONITORING SYSTEM FPU SCOPE (SPREAD MOORING) see item 1.2.1.
- 8.11.3 ANNULUS PRESSURE MONITORING AND RELIEF SYSTEM
- 8.11.3.1 The annulus of every flexible riser connected to the Floating Production Unit shall be vented to a safe area.
- 8.11.3.2 SELLER shall design, provide and operate the Annulus Pressure Monitoring and Relief System, as detailed on the technical specification "Annulus Pressure Monitoring and Relief System" (I-ET-3010.00-5529-812-PAZ-001) in order to:
 - Guarantee a safe release on board for the permeated gas in the flexible riser annulus;
 - Monitor, detect and control any abnormal pressure build up that may for example - damage the flexible risers.
- 8.11.3.3 This specification allows some variations of the Annulus Pressure Monitoring and Relief System. For this project the Continuous Vented type shall be used by the SELLER and the Continuous Vented type shall be applied to all flexible risers, except for umbilicals and water injection risers.
- 8.11.3.4 SELLER shall provide the annulus pressure monitoring and relief system, to guarantee a safe release for the gas permeated in the annulus space of flexible risers and to detect any pressure build up that may damage the risers.
- 8.11.3.5 SELLER shall perform detailed engineering of this system (including piping, valves, pressure sensors, supervisory integration, etc.).
- 8.11.3.6 This system shall be applied to all flexible risers (production risers and service risers (gas lift) of all wells).
- 8.11.3.7 Additional information is presented in the Technical Specification ANNULUS PRESSURE MONITORING AND RELIEF SYSTEM (see item 1.2.1).

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	PROJECT		of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ESUP		

8.12 MACHINERY MONITORING SYSTEM (MMS)

- 8.12.1 SELLER shall provide a Machinery Monitoring System for critical rotating equipment (at least for all gas compressors, electrical generators, gas and steam turbines, boiler feed water pumps (if applicable), SRU Feed pumps, main water injection pumps, booster water injection pumps and sea water lift pumps) and its drivers and gearboxes/HVSD. MMS shall be integrated with the Machinery Protection System (MPS).
- 8.12.2 In addition to the signal available through MPS Communication, SELLER shall make available the process variable signals through the Fast Ethernet Network to perform the functions below in the Machinery Monitoring System, with acquisition interval of at least one second.
- 8.12.3 For a basic description, the primary function of the MMS is to perform analysis of the mechanical parameters: all machinery protection system signals, with possibility to make analysis like FFT (Fast Fourier Transform), full spectrum, Bode plot, cascade and waterfall diagrams, shaft average center line, orbit, X-Y plot and experience-based vibration analysis, and auxiliary system signals (lube, seal, etc.).
- 8.12.4 The Machinery Monitoring System shall have the following functions:
 - Data acquisition of vibration signals from machinery sensors and bearing temperatures as a minimum;
 - Data logging and event/variable recording and storing (compressed data feature to allow the access of significant values with high resolution within measurements spanning five years);
 - Listing of all incoming alarms chronologically in a directory and a user-defined actions;
 - Historical trending (all variables);
 - Real-time measurements in order to allow diagnostics of fault detection and analysis;
 - Display of equipment schematic layout;
 - Measurements covering the widest possible range of machine faults.
 - Real-time display of process variables such as temperatures, pressures, vibration, flows, speed, electrical measurements, valve position, tank levels, etc.; and others applicable variables for each equipment class. The SELLER shall provide access to MMS at the BUYER Onshore Office through offshore DMZ (see TELECOM MASTER SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOT UNITS item 1.2.1), in order to allow BUYER to monitor the Machines. MMS and MPS shall have a dedicated Ethernet network for vibration signals, different from the network used to mirror MMS to BUYER Office.

8.13 NOT APPLICABLE

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-	ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002	REV. 0		
E);} Petrobras	PROJECT	SHEET 108	3 of 153		
	TITLE: GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCR		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ESUP		

8.14 NOT APPLICABLE

8.15 OPTIMIZATION AND ADVANCED CONTROL

- 8.15.1 Optimization and advanced control are intended to increase production efficiency, process plant stability and safety of control loops of critical equipment. SELLER shall be responsible for providing infrastructure for optimization and advanced control:
 - 1 (one) machine (server) in the platform automation network to host advanced control applications. Through this microcomputer, it shall be possible to access (read/write) all control loops running in CSS (main topsides, subsea and Hull/Marine data) via OPC protocol. BUYER will provide the ADVANCED CONTROL software solution and SELLER will configure the OPC connection with the Supervisory System to access the control loops in CSS. This server shall be provided with Windows Server Operational System (latest version) and be suitable to continuously working on a 24 x 7 duty. Drivers to convert from others protocols to OPC are SELLER's scope. Minimum Hardware requirements: Processor for Server systems released on 2021 or after, 8 cores, 16 threads, at leat 3,2GHz base clock (or better), 32Gb RAM and at least 500Gb free on storage, all storage shall be Solid State Drives (SSD).
 - SELLER shall provide means, via supervision HMIs, allow the operator to enable (on/off) the advanced control, as well as to define its limits and setpoints.
 - SELLER shall set up watchdog logic in automation (A&C) systems to take the correct actions and inform the operator when a communication fail has occurred between the computer, where advanced control is running, and the automation system of the platform.
 - All the necessary intervention in automation (A&C) system for the implementation of optimization and advanced control is SELLER responsibility.

8.16 PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE MONITORING POINTS

- 8.16.1 SELLER is responsible for the definition of the instrumentation required for legal compliance and stable, continuous and safe operation.
- 8.16.2 Pressure and temperature transmitters indicated on table 8.16.3 and 8.16.4 shall not be duplicated if this instrumentation is required for pressure and temperature correction for flow measurement as stated in FLOW METERING SYSTEM BOT (see item 1.2.1) or mentioned on items of GTD. Instrumentation requirements prescribed on FLOW METERING SYSTEM BOT (see item 1.2.1) are mandatory.
- 8.16.3 SELLER shall provide at least the monitoring points indicated in Table 8.16.3 with indication in the supervisory system for energy efficiency and atmospheric emissions assessment. These monitoring points shall be available at Plant Information system, for onshore monitoring..

EK PETROBRAS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION 1-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-94	11-P4X-0	02	REV.	0
PROJECT	SHEET	109	of	153
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BUT		ESUP		

Table 8.16.3 – Pressure and temperature monitoring points for energy efficiency and atmospheric emissions assessment

Monitoring points	Temperature	Pressure
Inlet and outlet hot and cold streams of the heat systems:	exchangers from th	ne following
Oil separation and treatment	X	x
Condensate	X	X
Gas	X	x
Produced water	Х	х
Cooling medium	х	х
Heating medium	х	х
Amine	х	х
Glycol (if applicable)	Х	х
Injection water header	х	х
Production header	х	х
First separator oil outlet	х	х
First separator gas outlet	х	х
First separator water outlet	х	х
Recycle streams routed to first separator	х	х
Oil transference pump discharge (from the process plant to the cargo tanks)	х	х
Gas Export Line	х	х
Fuel gas total	Х	х
Produced water disposal	х	
Seawater disposal from cooling system	х	
Inlet and outlet of flue gas and heating medium streams from each WHRU	х	
Turbine intake air and flue gas chimney exit	х	
Inlet and outlet of Main Seawater Injection Pump	х	х
Diesel engine - fuel	х	х
Diesel engines - flue gas	х	
Diesel engines - inlet and outlet cooling water	х	
Sulphate removal reject	х	
Ultrafiltration reject	х	
<u>.</u>		
	Inlet and outlet hot and cold streams of the heat systems: Oil separation and treatment Condensate Gas Produced water Cooling medium Heating medium Amine Glycol (if applicable) Injection water header Production header First separator oil outlet First separator water outlet Recycle streams routed to first separator Oil transference pump discharge (from the process plant to the cargo tanks) Gas Export Line Fuel gas total Produced water disposal Seawater disposal from cooling system Inlet and outlet of flue gas and heating medium streams from each WHRU Turbine intake air and flue gas chimney exit Inlet and outlet of Main Seawater Injection Pump Diesel engine - fuel Diesel engines - inlet and outlet cooling water Sulphate removal reject	Inlet and outlet hot and cold streams of the heat exchangers from the systems: Oil separation and treatment Condensate Gas Produced water Cooling medium Heating medium Amine Glycol (if applicable) Injection water header Production header First separator oil outlet First separator gas outlet First separator water outlet Recycle streams routed to first separator Oil transference pump discharge (from the process plant to the cargo tanks) Gas Export Line Fuel gas total Produced water disposal Seawater disposal from cooling system Inlet and outlet of flue gas and heating medium streams from each WHRU Turbine intake air and flue gas chimney exit Inlet and outlet of Main Seawater Injection Pump Diesel engine - fuel Diesel engines - inlet and outlet cooling water Sulphate removal reject X

8.16.4 SELLER shall provide the instrumentation listed on table 8.16.4.

Table 8.16.4 – Pressure and temperature monitoring points for operational purposes

Item	Monitoring points	Туре
------	-------------------	------

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV. 0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 110	of 153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTERNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP

1	Downstream and upstream of shutdown valves at water injection pumps discharge	Pressure
2	Bearing and motor of main water injection pump	Temperature
3	Upstream and downstream of each choke valve	Pressure and Temperature
4	Topsides water injection lines	Pressure
5	Each molecular sieve bed (if applicable)	Pressure
6	TEG absorber column packing (if applicable)	Pressure
7	Each Regeneration gas heater	Temperature
8	Solid removal filters of produced water treatment	Pressure
9	HP and LP headers upstream QOV	Pressure
10	Pump discharge filters of umbilical (subsea) chemical injection	Pressure
11	Each chemical injection point	Pressure
12	Sea cooling water overboard discharge	Temperature
13	Cargo tanks	Pressure
14	Critical rotating equipment (at least all gas compressors, turbogenerators, main water injection pumps, booster water injection pumps and sea water lift pumps) and its drivers and gearboxes/HVSD	Pressure and Temperature
15	Printed Circuit Heat Exchanger (PCHE) core	Pressure
16	Gas inlet strainer of PCHE	Pressure
17	Cooling medium inlet strainer of PCHE	Pressure
18	Top of injection/service risers	Temperature
19	Downstream of each service choke valve	Pressure
20	fuel gas individual consumers (e.g. gas-turbines, flare, boilers, etc)	Pressure and Temperature
21	Hull HC distribuition header (HC Blanketing System)	Pressure
22	Vent post header (HC Blanketing System)	Temperature

8.17 FLOW MONITORING POINTS

- 8.17.1 SELLER is responsible for the definition of the instrumentation required for legal compliance and stable, continuous and safe operation.
- 8.17.2 Flow monitoring transmitters indicated on table 8.17.3 and 8.17.4 shall not be duplicated if this instrumentation is required on FLOW METERING SYSTEM BOT (see item 1.2.1) or mentioned on items of GTD. Instrumentation requirements prescribed on FLOW METERING SYSTEM BOT (see item 1.2.1) are mandatory
- 8.17.3 SELLER shall provide at least the monitoring points indicated in Table 8.17.3 with indication in the supervisory system for energy efficiency and atmospheric emissions assessment. These monitoring points shall be available at Plant Information system, for onshore monitoring.

BR
PETROBRAS

GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			ESUP		
TITLE:			INTERNAL		
PROJEC ⁻	Т	SHEET	111	of	153
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	№ I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002		REV.	0

Table 8.17.3 – Flow monitoring points for energy efficiency and atmospheric emissions assessment

Item	Monitoring points
1	Main Gas Compressor suction
2	Export Gas Compressor suction
3	VRU suction
4	Produced water flotation gas
5	Gas from TEG Flash Drum (if applicable)
6	Stripping Gas for TEG Regenaration (if applicable)
7	Gas from Amine Flash Drum
8	Sour gas from amine regeneration
9	All recycle streams routed to 1st production separator
10	Produced water from 1st production separator
11	Ultrafiltration reject
12	Sulphate removal reject
13	Reverse Osmosis reject
14	Main Injection Water Pump suction
15	Cooling water for each turbogenerator
16	Cooling water for each motogenerator
17	Sea cooling water to overboard
18	Sea water to fresh water maker
19	Generated fresh water
20	Inert gas
21	Diesel for each turbogenerator
22	Diesel for each motogenerator

8.17.4 SELLER shall provide the instrumentation listed on table 8.17.4.

Table 8.17.4 – Flow monitoring points for operational purposes

Item	Monitoring points	
1	Service pump	
2	Each gas-lift riser, including the production satellite wells	
3	Deviated rich TEG flow (if applicable)	
4	Lean TEG flow (if applicable)	
5	Stripping gas flow of TEG Regeneration Reboiler (if applicable)	
6	Stripping gas flow of Stahl Column (if applicable)	
7	Each source of purge gas	
8	Each chemical injection point	

EK PETROBRAS		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
		PROJECT	SHEET 112	of	153
		GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL	
		GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	
9 Critical rotating equipment (at least all gas compressors, turbogenerators,					

9	Critical rotating equipment (at least all gas compressors, turbogenerators, main water injection pumps, booster water injection pumps and sea water lift pumps) and its drivers and gearboxes/HVSD
10	fuel gas individual consumers (e.g. gas-turbines, flare, boilers, etc)

9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

9.1 GENERAL

- 9.1.1 The electrical system design and installation shall comply with IEC 61892 series. Additionally, the requirements defined below shall be mandatory.
- 9.1.2 The electrical design shall be signed by a legally qualified eletrician (PLH), according to NR-10. An ART (Anotação de Responsabilidade Técnica) shall be issued by a PLH with this information clearly stated.

9.2 GENERATION POWER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 9.2.1 Apart from the usual generation Unit controls (frequency, voltage control and turbine controllers), an independent generation control shall be supplied in order to maintain full simultaneous control of all generators of the FPSO. This controller shall be hereinafter called PMS (Power Management System).
- 9.2.2 A Power Management System (PMS) shall be provided, including functions of main generation voltage control, main generation frequency control, load shedding, load sharing and permission of starting for high demand loads and maximum turbogenerator demand.
- 9.2.3 To prevent total or partial loss of power, the load shedding shall command fast selective tripping of pre-determined HV consumers, in the event of main generation overload (sudden or gradual) and main generation under frequency, to prevent total or partial loss of power.

9.2.4 PMS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 9.2.4.1 The system shall be type approved by Class Societies.
- 9.2.4.2 The PMS shall at least comprise generator paralleling control, load sharing, peak shaving, automatic load shedding, load import/export control and protection.
- 9.2.4.3 The load shedding function shall allow temporary overload of main generation due to starting of large motors and transformers.
- 9.2.4.4 The load sharing function shall be capable to share active power demand evenly (in proportion of their capacities) among the main generators running, or to set adjustable fixed active power to keep one generator with variable active power, according to the demand variation.

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	·
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BO		T		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 113	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

9.3 GENERATORS

- 9.3.1 MAIN GENERATORS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 9.3.1.1 The power generation system shall be designed considering operational cases defined on section 2. The design shall follow the all-electric concept, i.e., all loads shall be driven by electric energy from power generation system; gas turbines are not accepted as drivers to any load.
- 9.3.1.2 Each power generation package consists of a synchronous alternator driven by dual fuel gas turbine, designed to operate on fuel gas (normal) or on Diesel fuel (no fuel gas available). Dry Low Emission Turbines (DLE) are not accepted for aeroderivative gas turbine type.
- 9.3.1.3 For main power generation based on gas turbines, the auxiliary and the emergency generator shall be capable independently to start-up the main generator, assuming dead-ship condition.
- 9.3.1.4 Main turbogenerator packager shall be the gas turbine OEM (original equipment manufacturer).
- 9.3.1.5 SELLER may propose Combined Cycle system for main power generation. Combined cycle configuration shall be based on gas turbines and steam turbines. For details about combined cycle system, see item 9.10.
- 9.3.2 MAIN GENERATOR TURBINE REQUIREMENTS
- 9.3.2.1 SELLER is requested to present the following on the technical proposal submission in order to evidence power generation compliance to GTD:
 - X(KW) = [Turbine ISO output power at 15 degrees Celsius temperature](KW) * [N-1] generators/ [Z] + Steam turbine driven generator power (kW) * [M]
 - Y(KW) = [maximum electrical demand from electrical load balance calculation report] (KW) * [Z];
 - X(KW) shall be greater or equal than Y (KW)
 - [N] = total number of main turbogenerators sets installed.
 - [M] = total number of main steam turbine generators sets running, if any;
 - [Z] = derate factor (see table 9.3.2.1)

Table 9.3.2.1: "Z" Factor by Model

Table 9:0.2.1: Z Table by Wodel			
[Z]= 1.25	[Z] = 1.33		

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-94	1-P4X-002	REV.	0
E];}	PROJECT	SHEET 114	of	153
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL	
727110211110	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

BHGE Baker Hughes GE: BHGE Baker Hughes LM2500+G4; LM2000, LM2500, LM2500+, LM6000 PC/PG SAC: SIEMENS: SGT-A35 (34 MW SIEMENS: SGT-100, SGT-600, ISO) SGT-750 (no propane diesel start up system).;

SOLAR: SATURN, CENTAUR, TAURUS 60, MARS100, TITAN 130. TITAN 250.

GE:

- NOTE 1: BUYER considers that SELLER will built-in design contingencies into the maximum expected electrical demand. BUYER consider those contingencies (margins) as a SELLER internal issue. However, all contingencies (margins) applied to all gas compressors shall be clearly stated including all losses and degradations applied to calculate the maximum power on the compressor's driver shaft.
- NOTE 2: The generators packages on duty shall be designed at least to supply the maximum electrical load at 30 degrees Celsius (maximum ambient temperatures to be considered for design purpose).
- NOTE 3: [Z] factor value is the minimum required for main generators design.
- NOTE 4: In case of power generation with combined cycle, SELLER shall have to inform, during proposal phase, and to include in the Z factor the additional pressure drop on the gas turbine exhaust gas (anything above 250 mm H2O for exhaust pressure loss) according to the proposed combined cycle configuration. This additional pressure loss, if any, shall be clearly stated with related effect on the turbine output.
- 9.3.2.2 The main generators shall be capable to immediately restart at any time after a shutdown event. Restriction of the turbine restart due to mechanical locking of the gas generator (GG) is not acceptable. Forced lockout time is not acceptable.
- 9.3.2.3 For acceptable vendor list for Gas Turbines for Main Generators, see item 19.

9.3.3 MAIN GENERATOR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 9.3.3.1 The configuration of the main generator packages shall consider one generator in stand-by condition, for all operational modes defined on section 2, as defined in section 9.3.2.1.
- 9.3.3.2 For direct on-line starting the largest motor, it shall be considered maximum 2 main gas turbogenerators running, to keep transient voltage drop within tolerable limit of +/- 20% (voltage excursions - sum of transient and steady state deviation - on switchboards and distribution panels which electrical system and consumers in general shall withstand).
- NOTE: The use of alternative starting solutions is allowed, i.e.: Soft-starters, Soft-Starter-VSDs. and VSD or other.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
₿R	PROJEC	СТ	SHEET 115	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

9.3.3.3 SELLER shall consider stand-by compressor start-up without turn off the running compressor during load transfer.

9.3.4 ESSENTIAL/AUXILIARY GENERATOR

- 9.3.4.1 For auxiliary generator package, SELLER shall use new equipment.
- 9.3.4.2 Auxiliary generators can be used to complement main power generation during offloading operations; in this case, one standby auxiliary generator is required.
- 9.3.4.3 Auxiliary generator shall have a dedicated starting system independent from the emergency generator.

9.3.5 EMERGENCY GENERATOR

- 9.3.5.1 For emergency generator package, SELLER shall use new equipment.
- 9.3.5.2 Emergency generator shall be dimensioned to feed simultaneously all loads indicated in the SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1), IMO MODU CODE and required by C.S., for at least 18 hours.
- 9.3.5.3 Emergency and auxiliary generators shall have a quick-closing fuel valve shall be a normally-open, "energize to close" coil. A manual acting closing device shall be provided to close the fuel valve, outside the emergency and auxiliary generator rooms, in case of fire inside.
- 9.3.5.4 The starting sources for Emergency Generator shall not be shared with any other generator.

9.4 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

9.4.1 POWER DISTRIBUTION

- 9.4.1.1 The HV, LV and UPS distribution system shall be designed with required redundancy, so that a single failure in any equipment, circuit or bus section does not impair the whole system and neither reduce the production/processing capacity of the Unit.
- 9.4.1.2 For main generation systems, the main bus shall be subdivided in at least two parts which shall be normally connected by a tie circuit breaker.
- 9.4.1.3 The earthing and detection methods shall comply with Chapter 6 of IEC 61892-2 (System Earthing) requirements and the CS rules, as applicable.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
₿R	PROJEC	СТ	SHEET 116	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

9.4.2 HIGH/MEDIUM VOLTAGE SYSTEM

9.4.2.1 For Medium Voltage generation and distribution systems, the high resistance earthing shall be adopted with instantaneous selective tripping in the event of earth fault.

9.4.3 LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEM

- 9.4.3.1 The Low Voltage power distribution system shall be of secondary-selective type, with main bus subdivided in at least two parts which shall be normally connected by a tie circuit breaker; each bus part shall normally be fed from secondary of duplicated and fully redundant HV/LV transformers with tie circuit breaker open.
- 9.4.3.2 Low voltage distribution system shall be divided into different groups and switchboards:
 - Normal Process Plant loads:
 - Normal Utilities/Ship Service loads;
 - Essential loads.

9.4.4 VDC DEDICATED SYSTEMS

- 9.4.4.1 In case SELLER opts for VDC systems (e.g. 24 VDC) for control and starting of Emergency Generator and Fire water pumps, the following requirements shall be met:
 - VDC system shall be dedicated;
 - VDC system shall be powered by essential busbars:
 - VDC system shall have its own battery bank;
 - VDC system shall be installed as close as possible to their loads.

9.5 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

9.5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

9.5.1.1 Electric panels shall have the front and rear floor covered by insulating rubber matting complying with ASTM D-178-01 requirements for Type II – ABC (ozone, fire and oil resistant) and minimum Class 0 (tested for 5kV) for panels with rated voltage up to 690V and minimum Class 1 (tested for 10kV) for panels with rated voltage above 690V.

9.5.2 POWER TRANSFORMERS

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 117	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 9.5.2.1 Each power transformer shall be dimensioned to feed 100% of the maximum switchboard load demand, with no forced ventilation, on a contingency condition with the duplicated redundant unit out of service.
- 9.5.2.2 For dry-type power transformers, the Fire Behavior Class shall be F1, according to defined IEC 60076.

9.5.3 VARIABLE SPEED DRIVERS

- 9.5.3.1 VSD-FC shall be designed, manufactured, and tested according to IEC 61800.
- 9.5.3.2 Manufacturer is responsible for detailed electrical design and engineering within the VSD and shall perform all functions required to interface with the design of electrical system, as well as guarantee the control and monitoring from Control Panel.

Note: When driving compressor systems, Compressor OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) shall assume unit responsibility and shall assure that all vendors comply with the requirements stated herein this document including VSD. Therefore, Compressor Vendor is responsible for the design, development, engineering, coordination, procurement, fabrication, assembly, test and shall guarantee overall performance (fully functional and operable) of complete compressor package.

9.5.3.3 For VSD-FCs feeding motors installed in hazardous areas Zone 1 or Zone 2 or installed in safe external area but kept in operation during shutdown conditions, shall be certified as a unit association (motor-VSD-protective device) as required by IEC 60079-14.

Note: Alternatives foreseen in IEC 60079-14 for this certification (as a unit association) are acceptable.

9.5.3.4 MEDIUM VOLTAGE VSDS

- 9.5.3.4.1 Medium Voltage VSD-FC shall be supplied with internal electric arc monitor device able to send a signal for instantaneous opening of the feeding panel circuit breaker to shut down the converter.
- 9.5.3.4.2 Safety requirements for VSD-FC shall comply with IEC 62477-1 and IEC 62477-2.
- 9.5.3.4.3 If VSD-FC has arc withstand capability, it shall comply with IEC 62271-200.
- 9.5.3.4.4 Medium Voltage VSD-FC harmonics shall comply with maximum values defined in IEEE Std. 519.
- 9.5.3.4.5 The minimum efficiency for the VSD-FC system including, i.e., VSD-FC, power transformers, cooling auxiliary devices, control and protection devices and accessories shall be: 96.0% efficiency at 100% rated load.
- 9.5.3.4.6 The minimum power factor at the VSD-FC set input with rated voltage and frequency shall be: 0.95 lag, with tolerance -0%, at 100% rated load.

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	AL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJE	СТ	SHEET 118	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

- 9.5.3.4.7 A dV/dt filter or sine wave filter shall be provided whenever required by the motor insulation limits, considering the effects of the connection cables.
- 9.5.3.4.8 VSD-FC shall comply with emission and immunity EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) and RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) requirements according to IEC 61800.
- 9.5.3.4.9 VSD-FC shall have the protection functions defined in IEC 61800.
- 9.5.3.4.10 For Medium Voltage VSD driving compressor systems the following requirements apply:
- 9.5.3.4.10.1 The proposed equipment shall be field proven and have satisfactory operation in floating offshore units.
- 9.5.3.4.10.2 Transformer requirements for VSD:
 - Transformer rating shall follow IEC 61378 or IEEE C57.18.10
 - Insulation: class F with temperature rise plus ambient temperature under the limits of class B (all windings) or class H with temperature rise plus ambient temperature under the limits of class F (all windings).
 - Two RTD, platinum resistance temperature detectors type (PT100Ω @ 0°C) per winding or thermostats (see 4.3); These RTDs shall be in contact with the hottest temperature parts of the windings.
 - VSC-FC Input Transformer Temperature Rise Tests shall be repeated during String Tests.
- 9.5.3.4.10.3 Transformers and Drives Cooling systems and controls tests shall be included as defined in IEC 61800.
- 9.5.3.4.10.4 Tests shall follow IEC 61800. All routine test, special tests and string tests (full load) shall be witnessed by BUYER. These tests procedures and approval criteria shall demonstrate the unit's performance and reliability. During the execution phase, SELLER shall provide all test reports.

9.6 UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY (UPS) SYSTEM - AC AND DC

- 9.6.1 GENERAL
- 9.6.1.1 UPS source of power may be provided by AC or DC UPS.
- 9.6.1.2 UPS shall be arranged and dimensioned to feed simultaneously all loads indicated in the SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1), IMO MODU CODE, and required by C.S., and corresponding autonomy time.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 119	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

9.6.1.3 UPS log report shall be recordable, retrievable and available for BUYER as requested, providing comprehensive information on the equipment status and diagnostic information.

9.6.2 UPS FOR AUTOMATION/INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM

- 9.6.2.1 UPS source of power may be provided by AC or DC UPS.
- 9.6.2.2 The UPS system for Automation shall be comprised by two redundant and electrically separated units, "A" and "B", each of them sized for supplying all loads (2 x 100%), operating isolated.
- 9.6.2.3 Each UPS, if AC, shall be provided with dedicated by-pass transformer, with automatic transfer through static switches.
- 9.6.2.4 Each distribution switchgear shall have option to be fed either from UPS A or UPS B. Therefore, all switchgears shall have circuit breakers facilities to transfer the UPS supply from UPS A to UPS B (or the other way round, from UPS B to UPS A).
- 9.6.2.5 The distribution switchgears shall have full capacity interconnecting circuit breakers for transfer all connected loads to and from redundant UPS, keeping the loads operating (without temporary black-out).
- 9.6.2.6 UPS output voltage shall be isolated from earth. Ground fault detection with local and remote alarm at CCR shall be provided; means for troubleshooting and locating ground fault as portable clamp meter shall be provided without interrupting services.

9.7 LIGHTING

- 9.7.1 Design of external lighting and illumination system shall avoid the disturbance on seawater, meaning that SELLER shall avoid directing the lighting to the sea. Outdoors lighting fixtures shall be preferentially directed to internal areas of the Unit, in order to not affect/impact marine life. SELLER shall consider that only specific lighting systems required by Brazilian and international regulations, Class and Flag requirements and Unit safe operation shall be directed to overboard in direction to seawater area.
- 9.7.2 The emergency lighting UPS system shall be redundant (2x100%).

9.8 LIGHTNING PROTECTION

9.8.1 A Lightning Protection Study shall be carried out according to NFPA 780 - Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, mainly chapters 4 and 7. Elevation views of protected zones shall be shown, considering the rolling spheres graphical method with sphere radius of 30 meters. Special regard shall be given to

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	T	120	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

high structures (flare stack, telecom tower and flare booms) as well as to packages and structures containing flammable vapors, gases and liquids.

9.8.2 Lightning protection shall be provided according to the results of this study.

9.9 ELECTRICAL STUDIES

- 9.9.1 SELLER shall present to BUYER, the following electrical studies:
 - Main and Emergency Generation electrical load balance;
 - Load Flow calculation report;
 - Short-circuit calculation report;
 - Voltage drop due to motor starting calculation report;
 - Transient stability calculation report;
 - Harmonic analysis calculation report;
 - Protection coordination and selectivity calculation report;
 - Arc fault incident energy calculation report;
 - UPS and battery bank sizing report;
 - Grounding Fault Analysis;
 - Lightning Protection Study.

9.10 COMBINED CYCLE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

- 9.10.1 SELLER shall provide stand-by equipment, ready to operate, to guarantee no process capacity reduction or degradation of the oil, gas and water specification.
- 9.10.2 For combined cycle configuration, the stand-by generator unit shall be a gas turbine driven unit.
- 9.10.3 Steam turbine generator rated power shall not be greater than gas turbine generator rated power.
- 9.10.4 Steam turbine generator (STG) shall be driven by a condensing-type, special-purpose steam turbine with controlled extraction, in accordance with API STD 612. Lube and control oil system shall be according to API STD 614 for special purpose applications.
- 9.10.5 Centrifugal pumps shall be provided in accordance with API 610.
- 9.10.5.1 Boiler feedwater pumps shall be barrel-type (BB-5), electric motor driven, fitted with variable speed drives (VSD).

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 121	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 9.10.6 If main power generation is based on a combined cycle, the effects of Combined Cycle subsystems in the reliability KPIs shall be considered for the Reliability, Availability and Maintainability (RAM) analysis as described in RELIABILITY AVAILABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY (RAM) ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS BOT/BOOT (see item 1.2.1).
- 9.10.7 The combined cycle power plant shall be capable of providing the required heat demand to the process and the required power demand to the grid (in accordance with operational cases defined on chapter 2) without disturbing the turbomachinery redundancy philosophy of the entire system, as per item 9.3.2.
- 9.10.8 Condenser(s) shall comply with HEI-2629 STANDARDS FOR STEAM SURFACE CONDENSERS (Heat Exchanger Institute). Condenser tubes shall be made of full titanium material (other parts in contact with sea water shall also be in titanium).
- 9.10.9 Full condensate recovery (start-up venting, blowdown, drain etc.) is required.
- 9.10.10 The Combined Cycle Power Plant shall be provided with a dedicated online analytical instrumentation system for automatic water quality monitoring and chemicals dosing control. Sample points and additional analytical equipment for any required or recommended offline lab analysis shall also be provided.

9.10.11 VENDOR LIST

- 9.10.11.1 For Vendor List for combined cycle main equipment, refer to item 19.
- 9.10.11.2 Vendor list for other equipment (condenser, balance of plant (BOP) system, heat exchanger etc.) shall be provided in the technical proposal during tender period. It shall include equipment operating in similar conditions in three floating units for at least three years.

10 EQUIPMENT

10.1 NOISE AND VIBRATION

10.1.1 SELLER shall conduct Noise and Vibration Study including process areas, marine areas and accommodations to evaluate working environment and implement mitigating measures whenever required. Specifically for compression and generation areas and whenever possible, Noise and Vibration study shall be based on existing similar equipment and projects.

10.1.2 NOISE

10.1.2.1 Noise limits shall be in accordance with the Brazilian Regulations (NRs), CS rules and guidelines requirements for FPSO and / or MODU where applicable.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR PROJECT			SHEET 122	of	153
PETROBRAS	DESCRIPTION POT	INTE	RNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	NICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT ESUP		UP	

- 10.1.2.2 Equipment operating at high noise levels shall be acoustically treated using hoods, silencers, filters or other noise control system to meet the requirements.
- 10.1.2.3 After completion of services, if noise levels exceed the specified limits, SELLER may be required to carry out additional improvements in order to insulate individual noise sources. Such remedial measures can be, for example, the installation of AVMs (Anti-Vibration Mounts), foundations for smaller equipment and additional insulation for limited areas.

10.1.3 VIBRATION

- 10.1.3.1 SELLER shall carry out structural and main equipment vibration measurements during commissioning and sea trials in order to verify acceptable levels of vibration, according to NRs, CS rules and guidelines requirements for FPSO and / or MODU where applicable.
- 10.1.3.2 SELLER shall rectify the stiffening of equipment and/or the equipment itself, if vibrations are clearly in excess of the recommendations of the above mentioned standards.

10.2 HOISTING AND HANDLING SYSTEMS

- 10.2.1 SELLER shall submit to BUYER for comments a detailed procedure for equipment maintenance that includes their removal/disassembly from any part of the Unit to allow the installation of a new one. The procedure shall include facilities to allow offshore maintenance of the Unit, without affecting the production/processing capacity of the Unit.
- 10.2.2 Special attention shall be given to the area necessary for hoisting, handling and maintenance of the main generators, gas compressors, seawater lift pumps and diving equipment that are composed by large pieces with large weights.

10.2.3 CRANES

- 10.2.3.1 Cranes shall comply with API-2C Offshore Pedestal Mounted Cranes or BS EN 13852-1 Cranes Offshore Cranes Part 1: General Purpose Offshore Cranes for load and personnel lifting.
- 10.2.3.2 Cranes shall be classified by CS and shall comply with Brazilian Government Regulations Rules (NRs).
- 10.2.3.3 Crane capacities shall be compatible with equipment parts to be removed/disassembled (e.g. main generator rotor, heat exchanger tube bundles, diving equipment, etc.) and to transfer material/equipment to/from supply vessels to the Unit. Crane outreaches are measured outboard from the Unit's side shell.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N°	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-P4X-002	REV.
₿R	PROJECT	SHEET 12	23 of 153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ERNAL
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DI		ESUP

- 10.2.3.4 In this option, as the risers shall come up on the Unit's Portside, this side shall not be used for any supply boat operations. All cranes shall be located on the Starboard side.
- 10.2.3.5 At least two cranes are required, Aft (AFT) Starboard and Forward (FWD) Starboard, built to operate under the following conditions:
 - Loading/unloading from/to a supply vessel with an outreach able to transship at a distance of 28 m from FPSO's side at capacities defined on item 10.2.3.6;
 - The whip hoisting system shall be able to lift 15,000 kg (minimum) with any boom angle;
 - Transportation of personnel to/from the supply vessels.
- 10.2.3.6 The minimum loading/unloading capacity of one crane shall be 25,000 kg and the minimum for the other shall be 15,000 kg.
- 10.2.3.7 All above mentioned capacities are net lift capacities. Vessel motions and dynamic loads shall also be considered to properly design each crane.
- 10.2.3.8 SELLER shall provide means of transporting supplies/goods/spares from a lay-down area to the galley store, machineries spaces, warehouses, etc. (i.e., aft spaces/compartments).

10.3 HEAT EXCHANGERS

10.3.1 SELLER shall comply with all requirements and recommendations for the design of heat exchangers and pressure protection systems according to the internal failures scenarios as per API 521 item 4.4.14, especially where large pressure difference is observed (e.g. 7000 kPa or more), where dynamic analysis are recommended in addition to the steady state approach, and where the low pressure side is liquid-full and the high-pressure side contains a gas or a fluid that flashes across the rupture.

10.3.2 GASKET PLATE HEAT EXCHANGER

10.3.2.1 Gasket Plate Heat Exchangers, if considered by SELLER, shall be in accordance with API STD 667 - PLATE AND FRAME HEAT EXCHANGERS, and be capable to withstand pressure surges (dynamic pressure variations) due to process and control fluctuations. For cyclic services, fatigue design shall be in accordance with ASME BPVC Section VIII, Division 2.

10.3.3 PRINTED CIRCUIT HEAT EXCHANGER (PCHE)

10.3.3.1 PCHE will only be accepted for gas coolers in gas compression systems. If SELLER decides to use PCHE (Printed Circuit Heat Exchanger), one additional PCHE per compression stage stored onshore (capital spare) and ready for installation shall be provided and the commissioning, operation and maintenance procedure shall be defined by PCHE vendor. An integral T-type (or similar) strainer

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 124	of	153
<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

shall be supplied on the gas inlet and a separate Duplex in line cleanable (without interrupting the process) strainer shall be supplied for the cooling medium side, and the strainer aperture for both cases shall be advised by manufacturer. All the cooling medium control valves shall guarantee the minimum flow rate to the PCHE (typically around 20%), rudder stop valves are recommended. In addition, the pressure drop across the PCHE (core) and also the pressure drop across the strainers shall be individually and remotely monitored for both streams.

10.3.3.2 A side stream filtration (polishing) system shall be included and all measures necessary to guarantee the high quality and cleanliness of the cooling water, as recommended by PCHE manufacturer. The cooling medium operating pressure shall be higher than its vapor pressure at the maximum exchanger process inlet temperature, to prevent boiling in low flow or turndown conditions, and higher than the sea water pressure, to prevent sea water ingress to the closed loop in case of any leaks in the sea water cooler.

10.3.4 SHELL AND TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER

10.3.4.1 Process system shell and tubes heat exchanger shall be in accordance with API 660 and ASME BPVC Section VIII, Division 1 standards latest edition.

10.4 PIPING

- 10.4.1 Piping and valves design, materials fabrication, assembly, erection, inspection and testing shall comply with ASME B31.3 and CS rules. Piping system layout, design, structural and fatigue analyses are required. Special attention shall be taken, but not limited to, well production lines, vents/drains of hydrocarbon system and other lines subjected to vibration (e.g. compression/pump systems), including small line diameters and instrument connections. Regarding such subject the compliance to NORSOK L-002 is required.
- 10.4.2 The use of long-bolt (wafer) type valves for services which contains flammable or combustible fluids shall not be acceptable. Lug and flanged types are acceptable.

10.5 RELIABILITY, AVAILABILITY, AND MAINTAINABILITY (RAM) ANALYSIS

- 10.5.1 The SELLER shall perform a Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability (RAM) Analysis for all critical production systems, as described in RELIABILITY AVAILABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY (RAM) ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS BOT/BOOT (see item 1.2.1).
- 10.5.2 The RAM Analysis shall consider all operational, maintenance, and performance aspects of the equipment, ensuring that the unit operates efficiently and continuously throughout its lifecycle.
- 10.5.3 The study shall be presented during the development of the project.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 125	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 10.5.4 Minimum redundancies and plant equipment configuration defined on this GTD are not to be relaxed.
- 10.5.5 The RAM Analysis shall be updated to reflect any changes in the operational or maintenance conditions of the equipment during the Operation and Maintenance Agreement period.
- 10.5.6 FPU design shall ensure a minimum Project Productive Efficiency IEP of 95% and a minimum Project Injection Efficiency IEI of 90%.

11 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

11.1 GENERAL

11.1.1 The Unit's telecommunications shall comply with the TELECOM MASTER SPECIFICATIONS FOR BOT UNITS document (see item 1.2.1).

12 STRUCTURAL DESIGN

12.1 GENERAL

- 12.1.1 Besides the CS load requirements for the operation of the Unit at the site, SELLER shall also design the Unit to withstand all construction loads and the environmental loads during transportation from construction/conversion shipyard to Brazil. For decommissioning purpose (including risers pull-out), the design shall ensure that in the end of the operational life, the Unit shall have enough strength to be transported or towed to outside Brazilian waters.
- 12.1.2 Current revision of the CS rules shall be used to check and design the structures (hull and topsides), reinforcements and complementary structures. SELLER shall use net scantlings that are obtained deducting corrosion margins (as presented in item 12.2.7) from final scantlings or "as-built" scantlings in case of new building. "Final scantlings" means the plate thickness measured at the beginning of the conversion or after plate replacement.

12.2 CONVERSION SURVEY (IF APPLICABLE)

- 12.2.1 The hull assessment shall be submitted to a third party for reviewing and validation. This third party shall be a CS, other than the one that is classing the Unit. For acceptable CSs see item 1.3.4.
- 12.2.2 The hull shall be fully inspected according to CS requirements. Regardless of those CS requirements, as the Unit shall maintain continuous offshore operation during its whole operational lifetime with no dry-docking. All damaged areas, cracks of any

BR	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP		
	CENEDAL TECHNICAL	TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		RNAL		
Company of the Compan	PROJEC	Т	126	of	153	_
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

nature, and all defective structural pieces, including welds and all warped areas, shall be replaced or restored to fit conversion specifications.

- 12.2.3 The Unit shall be surveyed prior to the installation of any new structure. The survey report shall inform all items that do not match the original design. Special attention shall be paid to the following items:
 - Structure dimensions- girders, beams, stiffeners and plates;
 - Out of tolerance imperfections of structural elements;
 - · Changes in the material specifications;
 - Corrosion of structural elements.
- 12.2.4 Ships that have been involved in explosion, grounding damage, lay-up (3 years or more) and/or relevant collision incident during their operational life shall not be utilized for conversion.
- 12.2.5 Both ultrasonic gauging report and the reassessment study shall be submitted to CS for approval and to BUYER for information. Also, the pitting map for the inner surface of cargo, slop, ballast, produced water and oil offspec tanks bottom plates shall be submitted for BUYER information. In case any cargo tank has been converted to Diesel Storage Tank, this requirement is also applicable.
- 12.2.6 Further inspections (to be made by a third party) may be required by BUYER during the engineering design phase, as part of the Survey Report

12.2.7 PLATE REPLACEMENT CRITERIA

- 12.2.7.1 The design philosophy shall consider that no hot work will be done, due to plating/structural replacement, during the Unit's operational lifetime.
- 12.2.7.2 Specification of hull steel renewal at conversion is based on the requirement that no part of the hull will fall under substantial corrosion during the operational lifetime.
- 12.2.7.3 Hull steel renewal shall consider both local corrosion (pitting and grooving) and overall corrosion.
- 12.2.7.4 For overall corrosion of plating and stiffeners, renewal thickness at conversion is defined such that the substantial corrosion margin will not be reached within the FPSO life, taking into account anticipated corrosion losses during the FPSO life. The substantial corrosion margin is defined as 75% of the allowable corrosion margin as specified in the inspection criteria of the rules.
- 12.2.7.5 When re-assessment is performed, the FPSO required gross thickness (TR) is defined as the required thickness for use as FPSO without reduction for corrosion, based on the environmental site specific design parameters, even in the case that the re-assessed thickness is lower than the original "as-built" thickness.

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 127	of 1	53
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

12.2.7.6 As a minimum criterion, the following procedure shall be adopted to determine the steel renewal thickness at conversion:

 $T_{\text{measured}} < T_{\text{R}} * (1 - 0.75 * R_{\text{L}}) + M \rightarrow \text{Element shall be renewed.}$

T_{measured} – Structural element thickness – based on the Thickness Reading Report.

M – XX years corrosion margin.

 T_R – rule required gross thickness – to be defined by the Reassessment Study.

R_L – rule allowed corrosion percentage according to Classification Society rules.

12.2.7.7 The following table shows the corrosion margin values (M) to be used for 20 years of operation (operational life) for different uncoated structural elements ("F" factor is X (M / 20 years)):

Table 12.2.6.7: Corrosion Margin Values

		CORROSION MARGIN			
LOCATION	ITEM	(mm)			
		Cargo Tank	Ballast Tank ⁽¹⁾		
	Deck plating	1.3 x F	2.0 x F		
	Deck longitudinals	1.3 x F	2.0 x F		
	Side shell plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
LONGITUDINAL	Side shell longitudinals	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
ELEMENTS	Longitudinal bulkheads plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
	Longitudinal bulkheads longitudinals	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
	Bottom shell plating	1.4 x F	1.5 x F		
	Bottom shell longitudinals	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
	Deck transverse web plating	1.5 x F	2.0 x F		
TRANSVERSE	Bottom transverse web plating	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
WEB FRAMES	Side shell transverse web plating	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
	Long. bhd. transverse web plating	1.0 x F	2.0 x F		
	Plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
TRANSVERSE	Vertical stiffener (web)	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
BULKHEADS	Horizontal stringer web plating	1.6 x F	2.0 x F		
	Vertical girder plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
SWASH	Web plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		
BULKHEADS	Horizontal stringer web plating	1.6 x F	1.6 x F		
BOLKHEADS	Vertical girder plating	1.0 x F	1.5 x F		

- NOTE 1: Slop tanks, produced water tanks, off-spec tanks and settling tanks (if applicable) shall consider same corrosion margins as ballast tanks.
- 12.2.7.8 By means of coating, the start of corrosion will be postponed. Therefore, a corrosion postponement can be considered, if SELLER ensures application of painting scheme with guarantee not lesser than 10 years. As so, the corrosion margins given in the table above can be de-rated, due to the referred corrosion postponement effect, for structural elements that are fully painted with NOVOLAC coating. Alternative solutions to NOVOLAC may be accepted by BUYER. The

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET 128	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

reduction on the required corrosion margins in case of coated steel structural elements can be 5 years/ XX years (25% reduction) on the corrosion margins given in the table above.

12.2.7.9 For pitting inspection/acceptance bottom plating shall be fully inspected after being properly blasted. The following plating renewal criteria shall be considered:

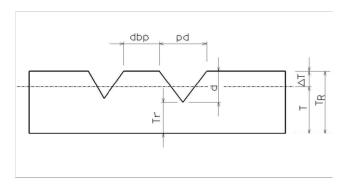


Figure 12.2.6.9: Plating Renewal Criteria

- 1 If in the inspected region d < 0,15. TR: Plate to be treated and painted;
- 2 If in the inspected region 0,15. TR < d < TR /3: See note below;
- 3 If in the inspected region d > TR /3: Plate to be renewed.

NOTE: Additional criteria shall be considered for those regions related to item 2 above:

- If pd > 200 mm ⇒ plate renewing
- If pd ¹/₂ 200 mm and either:
 - o dbp < 75 mm ⇒ plate renewing
 - o dbp ≥ 75 mm and cpfd ≤ 80 mm Þ plate renewing
 - o dbp ≥ 75 mm and cpfd > 80 mm and tr < 6 mm or to TR/3 Þ plate renewing

where: pd - pitting diameter

dbp - distance between pittings

cpfd - continuous pitting weld filling distance

tr - residual plate thickness below pitting

to - original plate thickness

REMARK: Cpfd is the minimum continuous weld bead necessary to fill up a pit.

12.3 MATERIALS

12.3.1 To prevent the lamellar tearing effect, steel with Z quality (strength through the thickness) shall be used in places where plate stress occurs through thickness, such as fairlead connections, riser balcony connections, crane pedestal connection, etc. Special details may be adopted to avoid stress in the transversal direction of steel plate.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION I-ET-XXXX.	XX-1200-941-P4X-002	REV.
ΒR	PROJECT	SHEET 129	9 of 153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		ERNAL
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION		SUP

12.3.2 Double plates under the cargo pumps suction lines, drop lines, sounding pipes and ullage pipes inside the cargo tanks, ballast tanks, diesel tanks, oil and water offspec tanks, fresh water tanks, etc shall be welded in order to prevent erosion corrosion on structure. Alternative design solutions shall be submitted for BUYER approval.

12.4 HULL

- 12.4.1 The following alternatives shall be adopted for new build hull:
 - a) Double side, with, at least, three longitudinal bulkheads;
 - b) Double hull, without any hydrocarbon piping system routed inside the double bottom and/or void spaces.
- 12.4.2 In case of converted hull, the double hull alternative, without any hydrocarbon piping system routed inside the double bottom and/or void spaces, shall be adopted.
- 12.4.3 SELLER shall comply with MARPOL Regulation 19 requirements.
- 12.4.4 In lieu of a risk analysis and/or a drifting analysis that defines the scenarios for vessel collision structural analyses, side shell structure at supply vessel approaching area shall withstand an impact energy (collision accidental load) imposed by a 9,000-MT displacement supply vessel, plus added mass, with speed of 2 m/s, for the worst cases of sideways, bow and stern impact scenarios, without causing the rupture of FPSOs cargo tank longitudinal bulkhead and without compromising the global structure. Supply vessel approaching area shall comprise the following region of the side shell: + 30 meters and -30 meters of each crane position, and 3.5 meters above maximum draft and -1.5 meters below minimum draft.
- 12.4.5 Side shell structure shall be designed at the same area to withstand an impact energy imposed by the same 9,000-MT displacement supply vessel, plus added mass, at 0.5 m/s for the worst cases of sideways, bow and stern impact scenarios, associated with normal operational conditions, without any rupture to the side shell structure.
- 12.4.6 Criteria and methodology shall follow NORSOK N-003 and N-004.
- 12.4.7 The referred area shall preferably have elastomeric fenders fixed to side shell by steel beams, in order to prevent contact between supply boat and the Unit's side shell plate. The fenders and their foundations shall be designed (dimensioned and spaced) to absorb the collision energy for normal operation conditions of supply vessel. In case of using floating fenders, at least 3 (three) shall be considered in each supply vessel approaching area.
- 12.4.8 Other external equipment/structures/piping (e.g. caissons for seawater uptake) connected to side shell at the supply vessel approaching area shall be protected by specific steel structure.
- 12.4.9 SELLER shall provide welded doubler plates in line with the suction and discharge of each tank. Insert plates with increased thickness is also acceptable alternative. If

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
₿R	PROJEC	т	130	of	153
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTER	ERNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

SELLER decides to provide suction bilge boxes on the tank bottom then plates shall also be designed with increased thickness.

- 12.4.10 TURRET AND CARGO TANK INTERFACE (NOT APPLICABLE)
- 12.4.10.1 Not applicable.
- 12.4.11 RISER BALCONY AND CARGO TANK INTERFACE (SPREAD MOORING OPTION)
- 12.4.11.1 SELLER shall perform a finite element analysis at the balcony/hull interface region to assess the structural strength and fatigue life. This analysis shall be submitted to CS for approval.

12.4.12 BALCONIES AND AFT STRUCTURE

- 12.4.12.1 Fairlead support structures, riser balconies, aft hull structures and other attached structures subject to wave slamming loads shall be analyzed considering the probability of occurrence and the corresponding load. Significance of effects on onboard comfort and on hull stresses are also to be addressed.
- 12.4.12.2 Sufficiently inclined flat plates at the bottom of each of these structures shall be employed in order to minimize wave slamming, and, in consequence, whipping hull girder effects.
- 12.4.12.3 Slamming loads can be calculated using CFD software in association with model test results and/or potential hydrodynamic simulations. Alternatively, the simplified approach as described in DNV-RP-C205 "Environmental Conditions and Environmental Loads" may be used.
- 12.4.12.4 Fatigue calculations shall also include the slamming loads with the corresponding probability of occurrence.

12.4.13 CATHODIC PROTECTION AND PAINTING

- 12.4.13.1 The cathodic protection (CP) system, painting specification and corrosion protection shall be part of the philosophy to allow the Unit to operate continuously during its operational lifetime without any production interruption. Therefore, design shall clearly identify those requirements.
- 12.4.13.2 Galvanic anode CP system shall be used for internal of tanks. Fresh water tanks shall have a different solution in order to avoid water contamination.
- 12.4.13.3 For external hull, impressed current cathodic protection systems is the preferred solution. The potential range to be adopted as a cathodic protection criterion for carbon steel structures shall be from -900 mV to -1000 mV, measured to the silver/silver chloride (Ag/AgCl sea water) reference electrode. Submerged

	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP		
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
BR	PROJEC	T	SHEET 131	of	153
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0

defective parts replacement shall be feasible via diving operation. Additionally, galvanic anode CP may be accepted for external hull and limited areas with complex geometry. In this case, SELLER shall design the system to comply with design life requirement.

- 12.4.13.4 Special attention shall be given to chain pipes and other similar underwater structures to allow maintenance, inspection and replacement with no dry-docking/shutdown and to avoid problems caused by corrosion and marine growth.
- 12.4.13.5 Bottom cargo tank plating and structures shall be fully painted up to 2.0 meters of vertical structures or maximum water level, whichever is greater. Top cargo tank plating and structures shall be fully painted at least 2.0 meters from top. Painting specification shall consider the design life as stated in item 1.2.2.
- 12.4.13.6 Zinc anodes shall be adopted in ballast tanks if the "anode installation height X anode gross weight" is greater than 28 kgf x m and the maximum operation temperature is less or equal to 50°C.
- 12.4.13.7 Cargo and slop tanks bottom shall be provided with anodes. These galvanic anodes shall be placed at the bottom of the tank.
- 12.4.13.8 Produced Water Tanks, Slop Tanks, Off-spec tanks (if applicable) and Settling Tank (if applicable) shall be entirely painted with NOVOLAC coating considering design life as stared in item 1.2.2 herein. Alternative solutions to NOVOLAC may be accepted by BUYER. Anodes shall also be provided to protect the entire tank.
- 12.4.13.9 SELLER shall provide an anti-fouling painting scheme for the external hull, encompassing bottom plate and side shell plate up to transit draft (maximum foreseen draft during transit phase from yards and final location). The anti-fouling painting scheme shall follow chapter 3 of NORMAM 20 requirements and IMO Resolution MEPC.207(62) Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species requirements.

12.4.13.10COATING OF CONVERSION HULLS

- 12.4.13.10.1 Coated areas structural tanks and external hull shall be fully abrasive blasted to Sa 2 ½, roughness between 50-100 micrometers prior coating application.
- 12.4.13.11 Holiday detector shall be applied on 100% of bottom plate surface in way of cargo and ballast tanks. Holiday test to be carried out only after finishing all tank internal services as piping works, outfitting, instrumentation installation and scaffolding removal.
- 12.4.13.12 Coating of cargo tanks must comply with IMO Resolution MSC.288(87)
 Performance Standard for Protective Coatings for Cargo Oil Tanks of Crude Oil
 Tankers (PSPC). Ballast tanks coating must comply with IMO RESOLUTION
 MSC.215(82) Performance Standard for Protective Coatings for Dedicated
 Seawater Ballast Tanks in All Types of Ships and Double-Side Skin Spaces of
 Bulk Carriers.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 132	of 153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

12.4.14 CARGO AND BALLAST TANKS STRUCTURAL INSPECTION

- 12.4.14.1 All tanks access arrangements shall comply with IMO Recommendations A 272 (VIII) and A 330 (IX).
- 12.4.14.2 SELLER shall submit to BUYER and CS an inspection plan of the cargo, ballast tanks or any other structural compartments evidencing that the Unit enables safe inspection inside all tanks. This plan shall be based on the Fatigue Analysis.
- 12.4.14.3 Means shall be provided to allow a safe "free-for-fire" certificate with minimum disturbance of the Unit's operation. In addition, cargo piping shall be installed with devices to reduce the risk of any accidents during inspection and "hot" services (e.g.: devices to avoid valves or expansion joints leakage).

12.4.15 HULL EXTERNAL INSPECTION

- 12.4.15.1 SELLER shall provide facilities for the installation of the temporary diving support equipment and for the diving operation itself, considering that the entire hull shall be visually inspected, as required by CS.
- 12.4.15.2 SELLER shall ensure the UNIT is designed to enable 100% in-service hull survey without any need of diving activities. In-service underwater Hull Class surveys and inspections shall be fully performed by ROV. In addition, the following requirements shall be complied with:
 - Hull appendices structures (e.g seachest, lower riser balcony, fairleads, bilgekeel, etc.) shall be non-inspectable during unit design life.
 - SELLER shall provide docking points in the hull to enable under water ROV activities (e.g seachest, bilge-keel, etc).
 - The diving stations shall provide the facilities required for operations with electric mini-ROVs for UWILD (Underwater Inspection in Lieu of Dry-Docking), mooring and SURF (Subsea Umbilicals, Risers, and Flowlines) inspections to the extent possible.
 - All hull frames shall be identified through double plates and paintings in contrasting color on the following locations:
 - vessel keel and both port and starboard sides in order to facilitate orientation of the ROVs;
 - o side shell on both port and starboard sides close to main deck, above operational maximum draft.
- 12.4.15.2.1 During execution phase, SELLER shall demonstrate the requirements are being complied with.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV. 0	
BR	PROJECT				
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

12.5 TOPSIDE STRUCTURES

- 12.5.1 Green Water occurrence and the effects on the main deck and topside structures of FPSO shall be considered on the design, according to motion analysis results.
- 12.5.2 The structures and their foundations shall be designed according to CS requirements in order to withstand the worst of the following:
 - Motions and accelerations associated with DOC and DEC design condition (item 13.6.3);
 - All CS requirements, including accidental and towing condition.
- NOTE: All safety systems and life-saving systems, including emergency equipment and vessel abandonment equipment, shall continue to operate while under the worst of the conditions listed above in this item.
- 12.5.3 When wave slamming loads on hull as those identified in item 12.4.12 are significant and may affect the dynamic response of a topside structure, then, its natural frequencies shall be kept away from hull girder natural frequencies a minimum of 20% difference for full range of operational drafts (light loading up to full loading conditions) and in transient condition, in order to avoid large dynamic amplification. SELLER shall perform integrated analyses for most susceptible structures, that is, slender structures and other potentially affected structures, e.g. hull/flare tower model, including dynamic effects, to evaluate the flare tower integrity under dynamic hull deflections, for both strength and fatigue, similarly for the other structures.
- 12.5.4 When, otherwise, those impact loads are not significant for these structures, then the difference between their natural frequencies and those of hull girder shall still be a minimum of 10%.

12.6 FATIGUE ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS

- 12.6.1 SELLER shall obtain Class Certificate for a fatigue design life equal to the design life defined in item 1.2.2.1.
- 12.6.2 Fatigue life and hull substantial corrosion criteria used during the design shall comply with the CS requirements and Structure and Naval Design requirements, in order to allow continuous offshore operation during its operational life, with no dry-docking in a shipyard. In addition, the Unit shall be fitted with facilities that enable any maintenance required during the operational lifetime as well as the surveys required by the CS, Port Administration, or Flag Statutory requirements without affecting the production/processing capacity of the Unit.
- 12.6.3 The fatigue analysis shall be submitted to a third party for reviewing and validation. This third party shall be a CS, other than the one that is classifying the Unit. For acceptable CSs see item 1.3.4
- 12.6.4 Fatigue Damage calculation for the support structures, foundations, etc., shall be carried out in accordance with the CS rules.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TECH	INICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET	134	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL			1		
		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP		1

12.6.5 SELLER shall use the waves, wind and current for fatigue analysis given in the annex METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1). In this document, it is important to note that the specific direction reference for wind, wave and current can be different among them.

12.6.6 For converted hull, the fatigue assessment shall also consider the early fatigue effects in the hull during the early operation of the vessel before the hull conversion.

13 NAVAL DESIGN

13.1 GENERAL

- 13.1.1 The Unit shall have the following main naval characteristics:
- 13.1.2 Ship-shaped or barge-shaped unit, with a minimum storage capacity, i.e. minimum volume of oil available, in the cargo tanks, to be offloaded, of X,XXX,XXX bbl of crude oil. The amount of oil considered as permanent ballast and as minimum suction level for crude pumps, if necessary, shall be added to this value. Stability criteria and structural constraints shall also be considered.

In addition, the X,XXX,XXX bbl of oil for offloading shall be available when:

- a) the two largest tanks are isolated for inspection and repair;
- b) the slop tanks, oil offspec tanks and the produced water tanks shall be excluded from the volume of X,XXX,XXX barrels of oil.

To calculate the "volume of oil available to be offloaded", SELLER shall proceed as follows:

- 1) One condition approved by the Classification Society of maximum loading of oil shall be included in the "Trim and Stability booklet"; This condition shall include the exclusions defined above.
- 2) One condition of minimum loading safe operational condition approved by the Classification Society shall be included in the "Trim and Stability booklet";
- 3) The "volume of oil available to be offloaded" is to be calculated as follows:

(Volume of oil available to be offloaded) = (Oil capacity in the maximum loading condition) – (Oil Capacity in the minimum loading safe operational condition) – Volume of Slop Tanks – Volume of the Produced Water Tanks – Volume of the two largest cargo tanks (98% full) – Volume of oil offspec tank

4) The volume of oil available to be offloaded shall be equal or greater than X,XXX,XXX bbl

13.2 WEIGHT CONTROL PROCEDURES

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 135	of 15	53	
PETROBRAS GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP		

13.2.1 It is SELLER's responsibility to evaluate the Unit's weight and Center of Gravity Coordinates during design, installation and operational phases, according to the design and CS requirements.

13.3 STABILITY ANALYSIS

- 13.3.1 The Unit shall comply with the latest CS rules, MARPOL Annex I, MODU Code and International Load Line Convention, regarding intact and damage stability.
- 13.3.2 The distribution of static weights and vertical reactions imposed by the Spread Mooring and Riser System on the FPU shall be calculated for the purpose of evaluating the Unit trim and stability conditions.
- 13.3.3 BUYER shall receive the FPSO model (latest version) used for stability analysis in *.IGS format including hull, tanks and compartments (different file extensions may be agreed with BUYER).

13.4 MAXIMUM OFFLOADING OPERATIONAL CONDITION

13.4.1 For maximum offloading operational condition, see OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS and OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1).

13.5 BEAM SEA CONDITION (Applicable only for TURRET)

13.5.1 Not applicable.

13.6 MOTION ANALYSIS

- 13.6.1 **GENERAL**
- 13.6.1.1 The most stringent criteria between the GTD and CS requirements shall be considered.
- 13.6.1.2 Motion analysis results, regarding displacements, velocities and accelerations, shall be used for the analysis of the following items:
 - Process plant structural design;
 - Fairlead and riser support structure/hull interface design (Spread-Mooring);
 - Flare boom / tower structural design;
 - Vent tower structural design;
 - Helideck structural design;
 - Crane foundation structural design;

PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTERNAL			
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	_ DESCRIPTION - BOT		RNAL		
BR		1			100	
7-7-5	PROJEC	T	SHEET 136	of	153	
<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

- Equipment operational limit assessment;
- Offloading operational limit assessment;
- Pull-in / pull-out operational limit assessment.

13.6.2 RAO – RESPONSE AMPLITUDE OPERATOR

- 13.6.2.1 SELLER shall issue to BUYER the RAO (Response Amplitude Operator) curves and tables with their corresponding phase angles, for Unit's 6 (six) degrees of freedom.
- 13.6.2.2 For each degree of freedom and selected draughts, respective RAO curves shall be informed together with natural periods and linearized viscous damping, when applicable, as for Roll motion for instance. The viscous damping coefficients shall be submitted to BUYER for comments. Model tests shall be used to validate the SELLER proposal. In addition, the Model Test Report shall be provided for BUYER for information.
- 13.6.2.3 Roll RAO curves shall be computed considering viscous damping varying according to the significant wave heights as follows:
 - Hs < 2.5m (irregular waves contour curves);
 - 2.5 < Hs < 4 (irregular waves contour curves);
 - Hs > 4 (irregular waves contour curves).
- 13.6.2.4 The RAO curves shall be computed also considering the following:
 - At least five loading conditions: minimum loaded, 40% loaded, 60% loaded, 80% loaded and fully loaded. The roll viscous damping shall be derived for each draught.
 - The mooring lines and risers shall be considered only as weight items to compose the loading condition and no dynamic effect shall be included in the RAO analysis.
 - Regular wave frequencies ranging from 0,16 to 3,0 rad/sec.
 - The number of calculated frequency components shall be at least 60.
 - Around natural frequency peaks (in the Roll and Heave RAO amplitude curves, the regular wave frequency discretization in the curves shall correspond to 0,1s steps within a range of ± 1,0 s around natural period value.
 - Regular wave incidences ranging from 0 to 360 degrees with 7,5 degrees increments, being 0 degree value the "aft", 90 degrees value the "starboard", 180 degrees the "bow".
 - RAO curves shall be referred to the C.O.G. (Center of Gravity of the Unit) for each draught. Thus, the C.O.G shall be informed with the RAO curves, apart from respective radius of gyrations about longitudinal, transversal and vertical axes, all of them calculated at C.O.G.

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR		PROJEC	Т	SHEET 13	37 of	153	
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				INTERNAL		
		GENERAL TECHNICAL	ECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT				

- The waves considered for the roll damping estimation shall be the beam sea condition (irregular waves) that causes the higher motions (higher Hs or wave peak period: Tp equal to the natural period of the roll motion for each specific draft). All roll damping estimation shall be done with no current.
- 13.6.2.5 The RAO curves will be used on the analysis of forces and the stresses acting on the risers, mooring lines and secondary structures. The reference system and direction conventions shall be included in the Motion Analysis report. The expression that needs to be employed to generate displacements, velocities and accelerations time series shall be also published by SELLER.
- 13.6.2.6 All numerical output data (RAO, curves and tables, added mass coefficients, potential damping coefficients, wave exciting forces and full quadratic transfer functions) shall be released in Microsoft Excel file and *.txt format by SELLER (different file extensions may be agreed with BUYER). The RAO shall be released to BUYER 9 months after Agreement Signature.
- 13.6.2.7 For fatigue analyses, the time percentages of each operational draft shall be informed in Motion Analysis Report.

13.6.3 MOTIONS AND ACCELERATIONS DESIGN CONDITIONS

- 13.6.3.1 For displacements and accelerations responses, short term statistics shall be evaluated for the DEC (design extreme conditions 100 year return period waves) and DOC (design operational condition 1 year return period waves) according to wave contour plots distribution available in METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1). The most probable maximum responses shall be appraised on the COG of the FPSO and at additional evaluation points that are required for structural sizing as well. The distribution of the points to be evaluated in this analysis shall be in accordance with CS requirements.
- 13.6.3.2 Unit's displacements and accelerations responses shall be demonstrated by the SELLER through calculations, including input information such as METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1) and the Unit's 1st and 2nd order motions (RAOs and QTFs), considering the Unit at free-floating condition (without any mooring lines or risers contribution in terms of stiffness and damping).
- 13.6.3.3 For Motion Analysis, extreme sea states (Hs x Tp contour plots distributions for each incidence direction and return periods) that are specific for Unit's final offshore location shall be taken from METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1).
- 13.6.3.4 SELLER shall design and install a bilge keel in the hull as following:
 - i. SELLER shall present calculations in order to back-up the bilge keel width and length definition. This shall be submitted to BUYER for comments.
 - ii. Regardless the calculations in item (i), the minimum width of the bilge-keel shall be 1,5m.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 138	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- iii. Under DOC conditions, the Unit's single-amplitude roll motion shall not exceed 8 degrees, while under DEC conditions the Unit's single-amplitude roll motion shall not exceed 15 degrees. The roll motion single-amplitude values shall be demonstrated during the model tests to be carried out by SELLER.
- iv. Single-amplitude vertical motion at any riser support location shall not exceed 10,5 m (displacement) and 2,2 m/s² (acceleration) while under DEC conditions.
- 13.6.3.5 The Unit shall be designed to operate normally up to DEC condition. To "operate normally" means a state in which all systems and processes on the Unit can be started or kept running without tripping alarms or safety shut-down or endangering equipment and personnel involved. This includes the oil collecting system, utility systems, vessel systems, oil transfer to/from cargo tanks. In addition, process facilities shall be designed to ensure the efficiency of separation and treatment and transfer of oil, gas and water.
- 13.6.3.6 In addition, the Unit shall be verified for environmental conditions along specified route between construction site and offshore final location in Brazil, during sail-away phase, and, on specified route between the Brazilian offshore location and elsewhere outside Brazilian waters, after Unit decommissioning, at the end of the operational life.
- 13.6.3.7 If the SELLER decides to use a wave spreading formulation, it shall be used spreading parameters prescribed in METOCEAN DATA document (see item 1.2.1). The decision to use or not use a wave spreading formulation is SELLER's responsibility.

13.6.4 MODEL TESTS

- 13.6.4.1 Seakeeping model tests are required during the engineering design phase.
- 13.6.4.2 In order to calibrate numerical models and predict Unit's motions and non-linear effects such as roll viscous damping mainly provided by bilge keel (RAOs), green water ,and wave slamming occurrences with their induced loads and mitigation options, as well as second-order effects (QTFs), SELLER shall submit the model test matrix to BUYER for comments, carrying out model test program based on agreed matrix.
- 13.6.4.3 For Roll natural periods beyond 17 seconds, considering all operational draught range, second-order effects for rolling motions must be addressed in model test scope.
- 13.6.4.4 Wave basin Unit's model scale shall be between 1:70 and 1:100, in order to obtain adequate model dimensions associated with sufficiently accurate results.

14 MOORING

14.1 GENERAL

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0
BR		PROJEC	PROJECT			of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL			•
		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT		ES	UP	

14.1.1 The Unit's Maximum Design Condition shall comply with the SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS document (see 1.2.1).

14.2 MOORING SYSTEM DESIGN PREMISES

- 14.2.1 The Unit's Mooring System shall be designed to withstand extreme environmental combinations of waves, wind and currents at any draught ranging from slightly loaded to fully loaded conditions, in accordance with requirements from CS and ISO 19901-7, and shall consider all design condition defined in SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS document (see 1.2.1). Under these conditions, the Unit's Mooring System shall demonstrate its adequate station keeping performance according to limits and constraints stated in that document.
- 14.2.2 In terms of environmental combinations (simultaneous wind, waves and current loads), SELLER shall comply with CS standards associated with specific field METOCEAN DATA (see item 1.2.1).

14.3 WIND AND CURRENT DRAG COEFFICIENTS

- 14.3.1 For Mooring System Design purposes wind and current drag coefficients shall comply with CS requirements. If necessary and agreed with CS, wind and current drag coefficients can be obtained from Wind Tunnel Tests, with model scale 1:200. In this case, Wind Tunnel Test Report shall be provided for BUYER for information.
- 14.3.2 The coefficients shall be given from 0 to 360 degrees incidence directions, stepped by 15 degrees, for three distinct draughts (slightly loaded, intermediate loaded and fully loaded), for both Wind and Current Drag coefficients achievement. The coefficients shall be reported in Mooring Analysis Report.
- 14.3.3 OCIMF (Oil Companies International Marine Forum) standards shall be followed either in reference system or non-dimensional coefficients representation.

14.4 POLYESTER ROPE STIFFNESS MODEL

14.4.1 In Mooring Analysis Report, a detailed description on polyester ropes' stiffness model shall be provided, together with related references.

14.5 MOORING FIXED POINTS

14.5.1 BUYER will be responsible for design, fabrication, CS approval and installation of the mooring fixed points (torpedo piles). SELLER shall assume that the anchor points will support the maximum loads mentioned in document SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS, item 6.2.

14.6 SOIL DATA

14.6.1 Mooring system design shall comply with bathymetry chart (stratigraphy and soil profile) of the Unit's installation site.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 140	of 1	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP		

14.6.2 During the detail design phase, BUYER will inform the "fine bathymetry map" for the intended location of the Unit's mooring fixed point.

15 FLEXIBLE RISERS

15.1 GENERAL

15.1.1 The riser balcony of the Unit shall be designed on the Portside, with guide tubes and a support for the upper balcony installed on the Hull upper side. BUYER highlights this is a preliminary plan. It can be changed up to Kick-off Meeting.

15.1.2 SELLER shall consider:

- Production, gas export, service/gas lift and water injection risers will be flexible, during all operation lifetime of the FPSO.
- 15.1.3 The flexible risers can come from portside and/or starboard side of Unit.
- 15.1.4 The riser balcony of the Unit shall be designed in order to connect the flexible risers listed in Table 15.1.4.

Table 15.1.4 - Risers Details

FPSO	Risers	Function	Total	Comments
	(NOTE 1)			
Satellite production	6"	Oil production	Х	
wells (P3 to P10)	4"	Gas lift	Х	
	UEH	Control/Power supply	Χ	Note 3
Satellite water injection	8"	Water injection	Χ	Notes 2 and 5
well (WI1)	UEH	Control/Power supply	X	Note 3
MSP-1 and MSP-2	8"	Oil production	X	Notes 2 and 4
	6"	Gas lift	Χ	Notes 2 and 4
	8"	Oil production test	X	Notes 2 and 4
	6"	Gas lift test	Х	Notes 2 and 4
	UEH	Control/Power supply	Х	Notes 3 and 4
MSI-1 to MSI-3	8"	Water injection	Х	Notes 2 and 5
	UEH	Control/Power supply	Х	Note 3
Gas export	11,13"	Gas export	Х	Shall have flexibility to
				receive 9,13" ID riser
	UEH	Control/Power supply	X	Note 3
Satellite production	6"	Oil production	X	
wells (spare) (P1 and	4"	Gas lift	X	
P2)	UEH	Control/Power supply	X	Note 3
MSP-3 (spare)	8"	Oil production	X	Notes 2 and 4
	6"	Gas lift	Х	Notes 2 and 4
	8"	Oil production test	Х	Notes 2 and 4
	6"	Gas lift test	Х	Notes 2 and 4
	UEH	Control/Power supply	Х	Notes 3 and 4
MSI-4 (spare)	8"	Water injection	Х	Notes 2 and 5
	UEH	Control/Power supply	Х	Note 3
Optical fiber	FO	Communication	Х	
SPBS (spare)	UEHP	Control and SPBS	Х	For MV power supply (see
,		Power supply		item 2.12) or to import

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT				
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	1
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	FS	UP	

			electric power to Unit from external sources. Note 3
	Total	XX	

- NOTE 1: The sequence, functions and diameters of each riser slot will be defined at the project kick-off meeting together with the subsea layout.
- NOTE 2: The 8" production and the 8" water injection slots shall have the flexibility to receive 8"ID or 6"ID risers, as well as the 6" gas lift slots shall have the flexibility to receive 6"ID or 4"ID risers.
- NOTE 3: Unit shall be prepared to receive either TPU (thermoplastic umbilicals) or STU (steel tubing umbilicals).
- NOTE 4: The slots associated with MSP or MSI shall have flexibility to receive satellite wells or equipment with multiple wells.
- NOTE 5: Water injection positions shall be able to operate with high and low pressure wells. SELLER shall provide barrier, such as blind flange, for the risers not aligned to headers.

15.1.5 CANCELLED

15.2 RISERS CHARACTERISTICS

- 15.2.1 SELLER shall provide supports for flexible risers that may be connected to the Unit in accordance with SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (see 1.2.1).
- 15.2.2 SELLER shall consider the following to protect the risers regarding pressure and temperature:

Table 15.2.2A - Pressure for Risers Protection

Subsea Line	Design Pressure (kPa(a))	Leak Test Pressure (kPa(a)) ^{(1,2,}	Max. Process Operating Pressure (kPa(a))	Operating Pressure (kPa(a))
Production	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
Gas Lift/ Service	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
High Pressure Water Injection	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
Low Pressure Water Injection	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PROJECT		-P4X-002 SHEET 142	of	153	_
E);} PETROBRAS	TITLE:	•	INTE	-	100	_
Lincomac	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP		

Gas	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
Export				
Line				

Subsea Line	Maximum Design Temperature (ºC)	Minimum Design Temperature (ºC)	Operating Temperature (°C)
Pre-Salt Production	XXX	-XX	XX
Pos-salt Production	XX	-XX	XX
Gas Lift/Service	XX	-XX	XX
Gas Export	XX	-XX	XX
Water Injection	XX	X	XX

- NOTE 1: During the leak test an overpressure of X% above the leak test pressure for all risers may be requested by BUYER.
- NOTE 2: A separate low capacity (fresh water, diesel and sea water, X.X m3/h with 100% re-circulation), high pressure pump shall also be provided to achieve the required pressure up to XX,XXX kPa(g) for leak test all risers: production, water injection, gas export and gas lift risers risers after hook-up. Leak-test pump outlet shall have connection to risers to allow open DHSV valve. Piping and accessories design shall consider the presence of sea water. A portable and/or movable skid pump is acceptable. The pump shall be permanently onboard.
- NOTE 3: The required leak test pressures are related to riser test. Topsides piping and accessories may not be designed considering the riser leak test pressure. The conceptual design shall be submitted to BUYER for comments/information.
- NOTE 4: Facilities to allow the leak test of the risers using rented service pumps shall be provided.
- NOTE 5: During execution phase BUYER will confirm to SELLER the pressure and temperature requirement for riser protection. Temperature at top of injection/service risers shall be monitored.
- NOTE 6: The selection of relief devices to protect the risers against overpressure during service pump operation shall take into consideration: (i) operating conditions defined on item 2.6; (ii) each riser required design pressure as per Table 15.2.2A; (iii) maximum overpressure (full open condition) of 10% of relief device set pressure.

, z mezme	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP		
PETROBRAS	TITLE:	DESCRIPTION POT	INTER	RNAL		
BR	PROJECT					
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	

- NOTE 7: The selection of relief devices on the discharge of Main/Export Compressors and Water Injection Pumps shall also take into consideration each riser required design pressure as per Table 15.2.2A.
- NOTE 8: Facilities to monitor the pressure and depressurize risers during leak test operation shall be provided.
- NOTE 9: A PSLL shall be installed downstream of each service choke valve and interlocked with the service pump when operating in this mode. Additionally, PSLL shall be interlocked with the respective gas lift riser boarding SDV valve when operating in gas lift mode. The set points will be informed during the project execution phase and updated during operational phase.
- NOTE 10: The leak test pressure is equal to the maximum incidental pressure.

15.3 RISERS INSTALLATION AND DE-INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

15.3.1 The Unit's Risers Installation and De-installation Procedures shall comply with the SPREAD MOORING AND RISER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS document (see item 1.2.1).

15.4 RISER HANGOFF AND PULL-IN SYSTEMS

- 15.4.1 SELLER shall refer to the Annex documents (see 1.2.1):
 - SPREAD MOORING AND RISERS SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
 - RISERS TOP INTERFACE LOADS ANALYSIS;
 - DIVERLESS BELL MOUTH SUPPLY SPECIFICATION
 - DIVERLESS BELL MOUTH PART LIST DRAWINGS
 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT FOR BSDL-SI;
 - HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR FOR BSDL-SI;
 - SPECIFICATION OF HYDRAULIC ACTUATOR SYSTEM FOR BSDL-SI.

16 MARINE SYSTEMS AND HULL UTILITY SYSTEMS

16.1 GENERAL

16.1.1 In case of conversion, SELLER shall adopt the so called "all new" philosophy for marine and utility systems. This means that all existent marine and utility system shall be fully removed (including, but not limited to, rudder, shaft, main engine and auxiliary propulsion systems, marine boiler, former cargo pumps, etc.) or replaced by brand new item (such as but not limited to equipment, piping, cable, panels, valves, HVAC). This also includes the items inside accommodation. Exception can be made for former tanker anchor windlass.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941-	-P4X-002	REV. 0	
BR	PROJECT	SHEET 144	of 153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP		

- 16.1.2 SELLER shall provide an emergency anchoring system in accordance to CS's and Brazilian Naval Authorities requirements. This system shall be similar to the anchoring system required for a ship of similar size under the CS's normal "Steel Vessel Rules" and is intended for use in shallow coastal waters and harbors.
- 16.1.3 Marine system shall be provided with facilities to allow side shell valves (above 4" internal diameter) inspection by boroscope in order to avoid diving activities and comply with class society requirements.
- 16.2 CARGO OIL SYSTEM, CRUDE OIL WASHING SYSTEM, BALLAST SYSTEM, INERT GAS SYSTEM AND HYDROCARBON GAS BLANKETING SYSTEM
- 16.2.1 The Cargo Oil System, Crude Oil Washing System, Ballast System and Inert Gas and Cargo Tanks Venting System shall follow the requirements of SOLAS and CS rules, guidelines and requirements.
- 16.2.2 In addition to Inert Gas System for tank blanketing, SELLER shall install a Hydrocarbon (HC) Gas Blanketing System to reduce emissions to the atmosphere.
- 16.2.2.1 HC Gas Blanketing System shall operate in cargo tanks, slop and structural process tanks (e.g produced water tanks, oil off-spec tanks, settling tanks, etc). Structural process tanks are the tanks installed in the hull cargo area, dedicated to the process plant.
- 16.2.2.2 For Hydrocarbon Gas Blanketing system minimum requirements, refer to section 10.2 of SAFETY GUIDELINES FOR BOT OFFSHORE PRODUCTION UNITS (see item 1.2.1).
- 16.2.2.3 Gas recovery compressors shall be either liquid-ring compressors (as per API Std. 681) or screw compressors (as per API Std. 619). Configuration shall be N+1.
- 16.2.3 Crude Oil Washing System shall have a dedicated heater using Unit heat medium.
- 16.2.4 The FPSO shall not have any pump room. In case of conversion, the former pump room shall be converted in void space and shall not have any equipment, piping and other accessories.
 - NOTE: The fluid transfer system dedicated to cargo, ballast, slop, produced water, off-spec and settling tanks (if applicable) shall be based on submerged type pumps.
- 16.2.5 Independent Inert gas, purge gas and vent gas headers shall be provided for cargo tanks.
- 16.2.6 Inert gas generator system shall be fed by a dual fuel system, burning preferably fuel gas and alternatively marine Diesel oil. Oxygen content shall be measured with indication in the supervisory system.
- 16.2.7 The Ballast System shall fulfill all Brazilian Administration requirements.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	SHEET 145 of	REV.	0	
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 145	of	153	
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT			INTERNAL		
PETHODHAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP		

16.2.8. The scrape water (displacement water eventually settling out of stabilized crude oil in cargo storage tanks) shall be sent to the oil offspec tank instead of the slop tank.

16.2.9 CANCELLED

16.3 OIL TRANSFER SYSTEM

- 16.3.1 The oil from the storage tanks will be exported to a shuttle tanker, according to the document OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS and OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (see 1.2.1).
- 16.3.2 Oil Transfer System with individual submerged pumps (deep-well) in each tank shall comply with the following requirements:
 - A longitudinal header shall be installed on the main deck and branches provided with manual valves and blind flanges for the connection of the portable cargo pump to every and each tank. For further details, cargo portable pumps supplier standards shall be used. SELLER shall include cargo portable pump and accessories in the mechanical handling study.
 - Submerged hydraulic or electrical driven pumps on main deck for each cargo and each slop tank.
- 16.3.3 SELLER shall limit exported oil temperature through export hoses, from a minimum of 35°C to a maximum of 55°C, to comply with shuttle tankers requirements.
- 16.3.4 SELLER shall provide arrangements and facilities to allow proper flushing of the offloading system (including the offloading hose), which will be performed immediately after every cargo transfer (offloading) as follows:
 - The Unit shall allow pumping both seawater and slop water through the offloading hose from the Unit to the shuttle tanker.
 - After the oil offloading being performed, the shuttle tanker will pump the water back to the Unit at a flowrate of at most XXXX m³/h. Therefore, the Unit shall not have any constraint, such as non-return valves at the hose reel that may jeopardize the seawater pump-back operation from shuttle tanker to FPSO.
 - Additionally, Unit shall be capable to perform final flushing of the offloading hose on a "closed circuit mode". The close circuit mode means the offloading hose will be reeled and stored onboard the Unit.
- 16.3.5 The offloading system, including the hose reel, shall be designed considering the operation with Suezmax shuttle tankers, as described in documents OFFSHORE LOADING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS and OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1).
- 16.3.6 SELLER shall provide means to store the NSV (North Sea Valve) in an area with secondary containment in order to avoid possibility of oil spills overboard, see OFFSHORE LOADING EQUIPMENT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (see item 1.2.1) for more details.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJECT	SHEET 146	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESI	JP	

16.4 HULL UTILITIES

16.4.1 In addition to the Unit Utilities detailed on section 3 of this GTD, Hull utilities mainly dedicated to the Hull Marine Systems are herein detailed: Fresh Water and Potable Water System, Filling Stations, Diesel Oil System and Sewage.

16.4.2 FRESH AND POTABLE WATER SYSTEM

- 16.4.2.1 Water maker units shall be installed to generate sufficient fresh and potable water for the Unit's consumption.
- 16.4.2.2 The fresh and potable water aboard shall comply with Ordinance Anexo XX da Portaria De Consolidação Nº 5, de setembro de 2017 (Consolidação das normas sobre as ações e os serviços de saúde do Sistema Único de Saúde) and ANVISA RDC 72/2009. Chlorination Unit is required. Special attention shall be given to the quality parameters as well as cleanness requirements, tanks and distribution lines disinfection, analysis routine and the separate storage of water for human consumption of distinct sources. Material selection for Piping (upstream and within accommodation) shall avoid corrosion particles and contaminants in potable water.
- 16.4.2.3 SELLER shall provide sampling points in accordance with Portaria GM/MS Nº 888, 4/maio/2021.
- 16.4.2.4 Power consumption of fresh water maker unit shall be registered on unit supervisory system.

16.4.3 FILLING STATIONS

- 16.4.3.1 Despite the Unit being prepared to generate fresh and potable water, a minimum of 2 (two) filling connections (one for water and another for Diesel) shall be installed at each bunkering station. The bunkering stations to be located at Starboard side of the Unit near each aft and forward cranes respectively. The bunkering stations shall be located as close as possible to the supply boat mooring area and allow quick operation. Piping shall be at least 4" diameter.
- 16.4.3.2 The bunkering stations shall be provided with separate hoses, connections and valves for Diesel and fresh water, so that both stations are full time available to allow quick and immediate operation, in compliance with the following:

16.4.3.2.1 Connections:

- Type EVER-TITE[®] quick connect-disconnect couplers for Diesel and freshwater hoses;
- Filling station end: swaged-on male NPT carbon steel nipple + female thread/male adapter + female coupler/female straight pipe thread (connected to the filling station piping);

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 147	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICA	INTERNAL			
remobilia	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

 Supply-boat end: swaged-on male NPT carbon steel nipple + female straight pipe thread/female coupler.

16.4.3.2.2 Hoses:

- All hoses shall be 120m length and with 4" diameter;
- The hose sections of Diesel hoses shall be connected by non-leakage couplings.
 WECO wing union type SHU and similar are not allowed. One connection between the Diesel hoses sections shall be of Safety Break-Away Coupling type to prevent pull-away accidents and avoiding sea contamination;
- 150 psi working pressure;
- Cover: black, weather, ozone and oil resistant high-quality chloroprene rubber;
- Reinforcement layers: synthetic textile yarns;
- Tube: black, smooth fuel/oil resistant high-quality nitrile rubber;
- Temperature range: -30 to +80 °C.
- Lifting clamps shall be provided at hose ends;
- Hoses shall float (self-floating hoses or with floating devices)
- Diesel oil hoses located at FPSO filling stations shall have dry disconnect female coupling type for end connection manufactured according to NATO STAGNA 3756 for operations with the supply vessel. In addition, FPSO shall provide, as a loose item, one adaptor to connect in a CAMLOK tank end of the supply vessel (old fleet vessels).
- A drip-pan shall be installed to collect any leakage from all bunkering station connections with manually operated drainage valve located at the pan bottom.
- SELLER shall comply with Ordinance MS No 2914/2011 and present evidence of harmlessness of the materials used in fresh water bunkering hose.

16.4.4 DIESEL SYSTEM

- 16.4.4.1 The Diesel system shall be designed in order to supply, besides all other consumption requirements, feed the well service pump operations (e.g. to push pigs, and subsea system clean flowlines (see item 2.6).
- 16.4.4.2 For details of bunkering station connections see item 16.4.3.
- 16.4.4.3 Diesel oil shall be filtered and on-line metered before being sent to the storage tank.
- 16.4.4.4 A minimum configuration of 2x100% is required for Diesel pumps dedicated for well service which shall be designed in order to guarantee the required flowrate of the well service pump (as per item 2.6). The Diesel pumps shall have filter upstream and recycle for flow control to avoid frequent start/stop.

<u> </u>	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	т	SHEET 148	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION - BOT		INTERNAL		
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP	

- 16.4.4.5 The Diesel oil storage tank volume shall have enough capacity to provide Diesel oil to be used as fuel for 7 (seven) days continuously plus X,XXX m³ for subsea lines flushing.
- 16.4.4.6 BUYER will provide Diesel oil in accordance with ANP requisition. DMA (Diesel Marítimo TIPO A) shall be considered for turbogenerator projects.

16.4.5 SEWAGE SYSTEM

- 16.4.5.1 Unit shall have a sewage treatment unit in compliance with MARPOL, and IBAMA requirements specially but not limited to the "Resoluções CONAMA" and the "NOTA TÉCNICA CGPEG/DILIC/IBAMA Nº 01/11". Sampling point shall be provided according to item 2.9.
- 16.4.5.2 Both grey and black waters shall be previously treated and metered before discharged to sea.
- 16.4.5.3 The FPSO is not allowed to discard sewage (black and grey waters) overboard without treatment even during the sewage treatment unit maintenance period. SELLER shall submit to BUYER a plan that allows the FPSO continuous operation without any impact.
- 16.4.5.4 The sewage treatment unit shall be capable to treat at least 250 liters/person/day.

16.4.6 TANKS REQUIREMENTS

- 16.4.6.1 Online Gas Sampling System shall be provided in ballast tanks and void spaces adjacent to cargo/slop tanks, according to the requirements of FSS Code (International Code for Fire Safety Systems).
- 16.4.6.2 Permanent means to connect a contingency hose for inert gas shall also be provided for each ballast tank and void spaces adjacent to cargo tanks.
- 16.4.6.3 It shall be possible to recirculate the slop tank fluids passing through a heat exchanger, with sample points in the return line. It is acceptable to use Crude Oil Washing System heater (item 16.2.2).

16.4.7 SLOP DISCHARGE TREATMENT

- 16.4.7.1 To complement gravitational separation in the slop tanks, the Unit shall have a separate water treatment system using centrifuge (2x100%), in order to treat the oily water prior to discharge. This water treatment system shall have a by-pass and the minimum and maximum flow to each centrifuge shall be 50 m³/h and 100 m3/h, respectively. Alternative configuration shall be submitted for BUYER approval provided that dynamic equipment be 2x100%.
- 16.4.7.2 Water discharge from slop tanks shall be measured and monitored for TOG, as followed:.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941		REV.	0
ΒR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 149	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- 2x100% online TOG analyzer;
- - TOG analyzer with an IMO MEPC 107(49) certification, to attend MARPOL 73/78;
- Automatic cleaning system of acoustic (ultrasonic) type and manual sampling devices shall be provided;
- Logics shall also be implemented so that the overboard discharge is interrupted if the slop water downstream treatment system is out of specification. The water out of specification shall be returned to slop tank;
- The discharge point shall have a redundant flow meter (2x100%).

17 ENVIRONMENT IMPACT STUDIES AND LICENSING

17.1 GENERAL

- 17.1.1 BUYER will engage third party for Environmental Studies, in which case SELLER shall take part in the assessment, provide all necessary information and comply with recommendations.
- 17.1.2 SELLER shall provide a report with information requested by BUYER during FPSO licensing process.
- 17.1.3 This report shall include the following items:
 - a) Table with the FPSO characteristics including FPSO name, mooring type, length, molded breadth, depth, molded depth, light weight, maximum draft, flare height, total FPSO storage capacity, fuel gas and Diesel consumption list, crane capacities, power generation (main, auxiliary, emergency) rating, sewage treatment system capacity and technology, living quarters capacity, helideck specification, life saving equipment;
 - b) Hull description;
 - c) Tank capacity plan including each tank material specification and specific requirements e.g. painting;
 - d) Inert gas system description;
 - e) Hydrocarbon Gas Blanket System
 - f) Ballast system description;
 - g) Description of the Fluid processing plant (oil, gas, produced water and injected water);
 - h) Simplified process block diagram containing produced oil, produced water, produced gas and sea water treatment; gas export; seawater and produced water injection;
 - Diagram (for each process: oil treatment, gas treatment, produced water treatment and sea water treatment for injection) containing main equipment as separators, scrubbers, heat exchangers, compressors and pumps;
 - j) Table with pressure, temperature, flow rate and contaminant content (water cut for liquid systems, CO₂, H₂S and water for gas systems) for inlet and outlets of each main process equipment as separators, heat exchangers, compressors and pumps

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	Nº I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0
BR	PROJEC	Т	SHEET 150	of	153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION ROT	INTE	RNAL	
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	L DESCRIPTION - BOT	ES	UP	

- k) Cooling sea water overboard characteristics such as discharge maximum flow rate, temperature, internal diameter, direction and position in relationship to sea water surface. The draft variation due to FPSO load shall be informed;
- Cooling water closed loop system description, including pumping configuration and flow rate;
- m) Industrial water supply system description including type of treatment, suction depth, flow rate and consumers list;
- n) Potable water system description including type of treatment and flow rate;
- o) Simplified diagram of industrial and potable water treatment;
- p) Power generation description including capacities of main, auxiliary, uninterruptible and emergency systems, as well as fuel consumption for each generator considering all fuel sources;
- q) Cranes description including length and capacity;
- r) Flare and vent systems description including flow rate capacities, and stack height;
- s) Topsides and Subsea Chemical injection system description including a table expected chemical, dosage rate, injection points, and storage capacity.

17.2 EFFLUENTS

17.2.1 SELLER shall provide details about effluent treatment and discharge on sea are required to support plume dispersion included in environmental studies:

- a) Sulphate removal/ Ultrafiltration/ Reverse Osmosis reject flow rate, composition, discharge temperature, density (measured or calculated), pipe internal diameter, direction and position in relationship to sea water surface. The draft variation due to FPSO load shall be informed;
- b) Sulphate removal/ Ultrafiltration/ Reverse Osmosis membranes cleaning procedure description including expected frequency and the duration of each step, waste water overboard description containing composition, pH, discharge volume, temperature and duration, density, salinity, chemical concentration, flow rate, pipe internal diameter, direction and position in relationship to sea water surface. The draft variation due to FPSO load shall be informed;
- c) Produced water system description, oil content, sample connections, interlock between measurement and discharge, reprocessing philosophy description, discharge flow rate, temperature, density (measured or calculated), pipe internal diameter, direction and position in relationship to sea water surface. The draft variation due to FPSO load shall be informed;
- d) Drainage system description, estimate of volume generated monthly, composition, oil content, measurement points, interlock between measurement and discharge, reprocessing philosophy description, discharge flow rate, pipe internal diameter, direction and position in relationship to sea water surface. The draft variation due to FPSO load shall be informed;
- e) Simplified scheme containing all drainage systems (topsides and marine);

	TECH	NICAL SPECIFICATION	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-00	2	REV.	0	
BR		PROJEC	т	SHEET	151	of	153	l
PETROBRAS	TITLE:				INTERNAL			
		GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT		ES	UP		

f) Sewage treatment system description, including Oil and Grease and Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) removal capacity, considering the expected POB in all the FPSO's lifecycle.

17.3 ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS

17.3.1 SELLER shall provide:

- a) Annual quantification (volume) per type of fuel used for the design cases (Table 2.2.2.3);
- b) Characteristics and composition (up to C10+ in case of gas) of fuel, volume and type of fuel used by emitting sources. In case of fuel gas with different CO2 contents, normal and the highest concentration must be used. For dual fuel generators the quantification must be done for each fuel:
- c) Quantification of fugitive emission sources from equipment and piping handling fluid with methane content equal or higher than 20% in weight and/or handling non stabilized liquid hydrocarbon. The sources to be considered shall be, but not limited to, valve stem, valve flanges, pumps seals, drains, vents etc;
- 17.3.2 A description of Unit Commissioning Procedure, including the volume of gas flaring, fuel (diesel and gas) consumption and estimated time for commissioning of each system.

17.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT

17.4.1 SELLER shall provide Solid residues characterization, residue class, disposal destination, annual mass generation including change out process materials (molecular sieve, sulphate removal membranes cartridges, etc.), sewage sludge, oil tank sludge, slop tank sludge, flotation cell unit sludge, ordinary garbage, nursery garbage, dangerous residues, food debris, oily residues, chemicals, etc.

18 BUYER LOGOTYPE

18.1 GENERAL

- 18.1.1 SELLER shall paint BUYER logo type in the following Unit places:
 - Funnel (both sides);
 - Port side and Starboard in visible area;
 - Front wall of the accommodation block.

19 VENDOR LIST

19.1 GENERAL

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	N° I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002	REV.	0	
BR	PROJECT					
PETROBRAS	TITLE:					
	GENERAL TECHNICA	L DESCRIPTION - BUT	ES	UP		

- 19.1.1 Vendor list defined for the equipment below shall be followed. The selection of proper equipment among supplier's portfolio is under SELLER responsibility.
- 19.1.1.1 Water Injection Pumps
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.2 Molecular Sieve Solid Bed (Zeolite)
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.3 Moister Analyzer
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.4 NOT APPLICABLE.
- 19.1.1.5 Rotary compressor for Vapor Recovery Unit API 619:
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.6 Centrifugal Compressors API 617:
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.7 Aero-derivative or light industrial gas turbine API 616 for offshore environment:
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.8 Submerged Sea water Lift Pumps (Electric)
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.9 Diesel-Hydraulic Fire Water Pumping Unit
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.10 Flare gas ultrasonic flow meter:
 - XXX
- 19.1.1.11 Boiler Feed Water Pump:

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION N	I-ET-XXXX.XX-1200-941	-P4X-002 REV. 0
BR	PROJECT		SHEET 153 of 153
PETROBRAS	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - ROT	INTERNAL
	GENERAL TECHNICAL	DESCRIPTION - BOT	ESUP
• XX	xx		
19.1.1.12 O	TSG:		
• XX	××		
	~		
19.1.1.13 St	team Turbine:		
• XX	vv		
• ^/	^^		
19.1.1.14 Va	ariable Speed Drives (VSD) (Mediu	um Voltage > 5MW):	
• XX	xx		
	endor List does not exempt SELLE selection of the equipment among ect.	•	